



# ConTeXt

befehle

# DE



# ConTeXt

## befehle

de / deutsch  
8. Januar 2018



<code>\AfterPar {...}</code> *   BEFEHL
<code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\AMSTEX</code>
<code>\AmSTeX</code>
<code>\And</code>
<code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\SECTION [...,<sup>1</sup>...]{...}</code> 1   REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> 2   TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\SECTION [...,.*=...]</code> *   titel         = TEXT bookmark     = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste        = TEXT referenz     = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\chapter [...,.*=...]</code> *   titel         = TEXT bookmark     = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste        = TEXT referenz     = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT
<code>\part [...,.*=...]</code> *   titel         = TEXT bookmark     = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste        = TEXT referenz     = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT
<code>\section [...,.*=...]</code> *   titel         = TEXT bookmark     = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste        = TEXT referenz     = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT

```
\subject [.,..*.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [.,..*.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [.,..*.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [.,..*.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [.,..*.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [.,..*.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [.,..*.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [.,..*.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,..1...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\title [...,..1...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\part [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\section [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

<pre> \subsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \title [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \part [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \section [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>



<code>\subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\title [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> *    an aus ja fest
<code>\acute {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\adaptcollector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    NAME                            OPT 2    inherits: \setupcollector
<code>\adaptfontfeature [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \definefontfeature
<code>\adaptpapersize [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    inherits: \stellepapierformatein    OPT 2    inherits: \stellepapierformatein
<code>\addfeature [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\addfeature {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\addtocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} \...<sup>2</sup>..</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\addtoJSreamble {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\aftersplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to \...<sup>3</sup>..</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1,...] {...2}`

1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g  
2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \...2 {...3}`

1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge  
rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge  
rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante  
3 CONTENT

`\alignhere`

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1,...2,...] [...2]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry<sup>PT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1,...2,...] [...2,...2,...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\alwayscite [...1...2] [...]  
1  referenz      = REFERENCE  
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                   authoryear  
   vor         = BEFEHL  
   nach        = BEFEHL  
   links       = BEFEHL  
   rechts      = BEFEHL  
   inherits: \setupbtx  
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [...1] [...2]  
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [...1...2] [...2...2]  
1  referenz      = REFERENCE  
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                   authoryear  
   vor         = BEFEHL  
   nach        = BEFEHL  
   links       = BEFEHL  
   rechts      = BEFEHL  
   inherits: \setupbtx  
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\amgitterausrichten [...1] {...2}  
1  normal standard ja strengOPT tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box  
   min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME  
2  CONTENT
```

```
\amgitterausrichten [...1...2] {...2}  
1  inherits: \definegridsnappingOPT  
2  CONTENT
```

\ampersand

```
\anchor [...1] [...2...2...3...4] {...4}  
1  NAME          OPT          OPT  
2  inherits: \setupplayer  
3  inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
4  CONTENT
```

\antiqua

```
\appendetoks ...1 \to \...2  
1  BEFEHL  
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendgvalue {...1} {...2}  
1  NAME  
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\appendtocommalist {...1} \...2  
1  TEXT  
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoks ...1 \to \...2  
1  BEFEHL  
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoksonce ...1 \to \...2  
1  BEFEHL  
2  CSNAME
```

\appendvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\apply {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
\applyalternativestyle {...} * NAME
\applyprocessor {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\applytocharacters \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytofirstcharacter \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringchar \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringcharspaced \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringline \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringlinespaced \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringword \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringwordspaced \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytowords \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\arabicdecimals {...} * NUMMER
\arabicexnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\arabicnumerals {...} * NUMMER

<code>\arg {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\asciistr {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    DIMENSION 4    DIMENSION 5    DIMENSION
<code>\assigndimen \^1... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    DIMENSION
<code>\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    DIMENSION 4    DIMENSION 5    DIMENSION
<code>\assignifempty \^1... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    BEFEHL
<code>\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,\^2... \to \^2...</code> 1    SPRACHE = TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    klein mittel gross TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    BEFEHL 4    BEFEHL 5    BEFEHL
<code>\assignwidth {...} \^2... {...} {...}</code> 1    passend breit DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    TEXT 4    DIMENSION
<code>\assumelongusagecs \^1... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\astype {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ATTACHMENT [\^1...] [...,\^2...,\^2...]</code> 1    NAME            OPT            OPT 2    inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment
<code>\attachment [\^1...] [...,\^2...,\^2...]</code> 1    NAME            OPT            OPT 2    inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\aufseite [...]</code> *    REFERENCE

$\backslash$ ausfuelltext [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \stellegefülltesrechteck <sup>OPT</sup> kein <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash$ ausschnitt [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleauschnitt <sup>OPT</sup> ein 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ autocap {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ autodirhbox <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ autodirvbox <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ autodirvtop <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ autoinsertnextspace
$\backslash$ autointegral {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash$ automathematics {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ autosetups {...,*...} * NAME
$\backslash$ autostarttext ... \autostoptext
$\backslash$ availablehsize
$\backslash$ averagecharwidth
$\backslash$ BeforePar {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash$ Big ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ Bigg ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ Biggl ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ Biggm ... * CHARACTER

<code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Buchstabe {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\Buchstaben {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\BAR {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
<code>\hiddenbar {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\nobar {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\overbar {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\overbars {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\overstrike {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\overstrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\underbar {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underbars {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdash {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdashes {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdot {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdots {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underrandom {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underrandoms {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\understrike {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\understrikes {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\basegrid [..., ...*=..., ...]</code> *    nx            = NUMMER *    ny            = NUMMER *    dx            = NUMMER *    dy            = NUMMER *    faktor        = NUMMER *    format        = NUMMER *    xschritt      = NUMMER *    yschritt      = NUMMER *    offset        = DIMENSION *    xoffset       = DIMENSION *    yoffset       = DIMENSION *    ausrichtung   = mittig *    einheit       = cm mm in pc pt bp *    stil           = STYLE BEFEHL *    farbe          = COLOR
<code>\baselinebottom</code>
<code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\baselinerightbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\bbordermatrix {...}</code> *    CONTENT



<code>\bbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\bearbeitebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
<code>\beforesplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\beforetestandsplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\beginBLOCK [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \endBLOCK</code> *    + - NAME            OPT
<code>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</code>
<code>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</code>
<code>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</code>
<code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code>
<code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>
<code>\behaltebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\bei {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    TEXT    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
<code>\bemerkung (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...] {...<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1    POSITION 2    POSITION 3    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4    TEXT
<code>\benutzerverzeichnis [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> *    PATH
<code>\BESCHREIBUNG [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code> 1    REFERENCE            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    CONTENT
<code>\beschriftung (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    POSITION 2    POSITION 3    REFERENCE

<pre> \bestimmekopfnummer [...] *   ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \bestimmelistencharakteristika [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1   LISTE                                     OPT 2   inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1   NAME                                     OPT 2   language      = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE     methode       = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc     numberorder   = ziffern     compress      = ja nein alles     kriterium     = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \bigbodyfont </pre>
<pre> \bigg ... *   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigger </pre>
<pre> \biggl ... *   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \biggm ... *   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \biggr ... *   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigl ... *   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigm ... *   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigr ... *   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigskip </pre>
<pre> \bildschirm [...<sup>*</sup>,...] *   inherits: \seite<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \bitmapimage [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1   farbe      = rgb cmyk grau     breite     = DIMENSION     hoehe      = DIMENSION     x          = NUMMER     y          = NUMMER 2   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \blanko [...<sup>*</sup>,...] *   einstellung<sup>OPT</sup>Selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen     nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein     NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe     NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME </pre>

<code>\blap {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code> 1   inherits: \setupbleeding 2   CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...,*,...]</code> *   TEXT
<code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*,...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\bookmark [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   ABSCHNITT LISTE 2   TEXT
<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   NAME 2   NUMMER
<code>\boxofsize \... ..<sup>2</sup> ..<sup>3</sup> {...}</code> 1   CSNAME                   OPT 2   DIMENSION 3   CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE 2   CSNAME 3   CONTENT

<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>
<code>\bpos {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\breakhere</code>
<code>\breve {...}</code> <code>* CHARACTER</code>
<code>\FRACTION {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom</code>
<code>\binom {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\dbinom {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\dfrac {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\frac {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\sfrac {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\tbinom {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\xfrac {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\xxfrac {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\bTABLE [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \eTABLE</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTABLEbody [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTABLEfoot [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTABLEhead [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>

\btABLEnext [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \etABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE
\btC [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \etC * inherits: \bPTD
\btD [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \etD * nx = <sup>OPT</sup> NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER n = NUMMER m = NUMMER aktion = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE
\btDs [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... \etDs * NAME
\btH [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \etH * inherits: \bPTD
\btN [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \etN * inherits: \bPTD
\btR [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \etR * inherits: \bPT\setupTABLE
\btRs [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... \etRs * NAME
\btX [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \etX * inherits: \bPTD
\btY [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \etY * inherits: \bPT\setupTABLE
\btabbreviatedjournal {...} * NAME
\btaddjournal [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\btalwayscitation [...,... <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
\btalwayscitation [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE

```

\btخالwayscitation [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits:      \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btخالauthorfield {...}
*  initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

```

```

\btخالdetail {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btخالdirect {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btخالdoif {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE

```

```

\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelse {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  immer doppelseitig
2  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

<pre> \btxdfelseuservariable {...} {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \btxdfifnot {...} {...} 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \btxdfisameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 immer doppelseitig 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \btxdfisameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...} 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \btxdfifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \btfxexpandedjournal {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxfielfield {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxfielfieldname {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxfielfieldtype {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxfirstofrange {...} * volume pages </pre>
<pre> \btxfielflush {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxfielflushauthor [...] {...} 1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort 2 autor editor </pre>
<pre> \btxfielflushauthorinverted {...} * autor editor </pre>

\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...} * autor editor
\btxflushauthorname {...} * autor editor
\btxflushauthornormal {...} * autor editor
\btxflushauthornormalshort {...} * autor editor
\btxflushsuffix
\btxfoundname {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
\btxfoundtype {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
\btxhiddencitation [...] * REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite {...} * REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE



`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1  default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2]`

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

\* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...2...] [...2]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\buchstabe {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\buchstaben {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\buildmathaccent {...}1 {...}2`

1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...}1 {...}2`

1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\Caps {...}`

\* TEXT

`\CONTEXT`

`\ConTeXt`

`\Context`

`\ConvertConstantAfter \...1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

$\backslash\text{ConvertToConstant } \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{camel } \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{catcodetablename}$
$\backslash\text{cbox } \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centraligned } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerbox } \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredbox } \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$
$\backslash\text{centerednextbox } \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerline } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{cfrac } [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 l c r l <sup>P</sup> l <sup>c</sup> l <sup>r</sup> c <sup>l</sup> c <sup>c</sup> c <sup>r</sup> r <sup>l</sup> r <sup>c</sup> r <sup>r</sup> 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING } [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 NUMBER <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{chardescription } \{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$
$\backslash\text{check } \{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkcharacteralign } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{checkedchar } \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER

\checkedfiller {...} * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL
\checkedstrippedcsname \*.. * CSNAME
\checkedstrippedcsname *.. * TEXT
\checkinjector [...] * NAME
\checknextindentation [...] * ja nein auto
\checknextinjector [...] * NAME
\checkpage [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
\checkparameters [...] * TEXT
\checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME
\checksoundtrack {...} * NAME
\checktwopassdata {...} * NAME
\checkvariables [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE
\chem {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\chemical [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> [...,... <sup>3</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT
\chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT
\chemicalsymbol [...] * NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\citation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\citation [...1] [...2]`

```
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\citation {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\cite [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  referenz      OPT= REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\cite [...1] [...2]`

```
1  default OPTcategory entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\cite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

<pre> \cite [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] 1  referenz      = REFERENCE    alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                      authoryear    vor            = BEFEHL    nach           = BEFEHL    links          = BEFEHL    rechts         = BEFEHL    inherits: \setupbtx 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \clap {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \classfont {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  FONT </pre>
<pre> \cldcommand {...} *  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \cldcontext {...} *  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \cldloadfile {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \cldprocessfile {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \collect {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \collectedtext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {...} {...} 1  inherits: \setupcollect<sup>OPT</sup> 2  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL    farbe     = COLOR    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3  TEXT 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \collectexpanded {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \colorcomponents {...} *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \colored [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] {...} 1  inherits: \definierfarbe 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \colored [...] {...} 1  COLOR 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \coloronly [...] {...} 1  COLOR 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \columnbreak [...,*,...] *  ja nein einstellung<sup>OPT</sup> lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER NAME </pre>

```

\combinepages [...] [...2...]
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal
n = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
start = NUMBER
stop = NUMBER
abstand = DIMENSION
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
rahmen = an aus
hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR

```

\commalistelement

```

\commalistsentence [...1...] [...2...]
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

\commalistsize

```

\comparedimension {...1} {...2}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...1} {...2}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\completebtxrendering [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [...*...]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
instances: content

```

```

\vollendecontent [...*...]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

```

```

\completelist [...1...] [...2...]
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

```

```

\completelistofFLOATS [...*...]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

```

```

\completelistofchemicals [...*...]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

```

```

\completelistoffigures [...*...]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

```

```

\completelistofgraphics [...*...]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

```

\completelistofintermezzi [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
\completelistoftables [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
\completelistofpublications [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering
\completelistofsorts [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \stellesortiererein
\completelistofSORTS [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellesortiererein OPT instances: logos
\completelistoflogos [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellesortiererein OPT
\completelistofsynonyms [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \stellesynonymerein
\completelistofSYNONYMS [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellesynonymerein OPT instances: abbreviations
\completelistofabbreviations [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellesynonymerein OPT
\completepagenumber
\completeregister [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
\vollendeREGISTER [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein OPT instances: index
\vollendeindex [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein OPT
\complexorsimple \... * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty \... * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME



\composedcollector {...} * NAME
\composedlayer {...} * NAME
\compresult
\constantdimen \*.. * CSNAME
\constantdimenargument \*.. * CSNAME
\constantemptyargument \*.. * CSNAME
\constantnumber \*.. * CSNAME
\constantnumberargument \*.. * CSNAME
\contentreference [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\continuednumber {...} * NUMMER
\continueifinputfile {...} * FILE
\convertargument ... <sup>1</sup> \to ... <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\convertcommand \... <sup>1</sup> \to ... <sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\convertedcounter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter
\convertedddimen {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
\convertedsubcounter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> ,...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles 3 inherits: \setupcounter
\convertmonth {...} * NUMMER

$\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ <sup>1</sup> ... $\backslash\text{to}$ $\backslash$ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <sup>3</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyheadtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copysuffixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copypages}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... $\stackrel{3}{=}$ ...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 beschriftung = an aus offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

$\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT</li> <li>2 TEXT</li> <li>3 KEY</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{copyposition}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 NAME</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{countersubs}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></li> <li>2 NUMMER</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{counttoken}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \in <sup>2</sup> ... \to \sup{3}... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT</li> <li>2 TEXT</li> <li>3 CSNAME</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{counttokens}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \sup{2}... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT</li> <li>2 CSNAME</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{cramped}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CONTENT</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CONTENT</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CONTENT</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{crampedrlap}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CONTENT</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{ctop}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small></li> <li>2 CONTENT</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{ctxcommand}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* BEFEHL</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* BEFEHL</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* BEFEHL</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{ctxfunction}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* NAME</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$
$\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTION}$
$\backslash\text{ctxlatecommand}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* BEFEHL</li> </ul>

\ctxlatelua {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxloadluafile {...} *   FILE
\ctxlua {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxluabuffer [...] <div> <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>BUFFER</div> </div> </div>
\ctxluacode {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxreport {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxsprint {...} *   BEFEHL
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...} *   KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentLABEL [...] {...} <div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>REFERENCE</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> </div>
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} *   TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber

\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} *    nummer text seitennummer alles
\currentlistentrytitle
\currentlistentrytitlerendered
\currentlistsymbol
\currentmainlanguage
\currentmessagetext
\currentmoduleparameter {...} *    KEY
\currentoutputstream
\currentproduct
\currentproject
\currentregime
\currentregisterpageuserdata {...} *    KEY
\currentresponses
\currenttime [...*,...] *    h m TEXT                    OPT
\currentvalue
\currentxtablecolumn
\currentxtablerow
\d {...} *    CHARACTER
\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    NAME NUMMER 3    KEY realpage
\datum [...,\frac{1}{...},...] [...,\frac{2}{...},...] 1    d = NUMMER OPT                    OPT m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2    inherits: \heutigesdatum
\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER 3    NUMMER

```
\dayspermonth {...} {...}
```

1	NUMMER
2	NUMMER

 $\ddot{\phantom{x}} \{.\!.\!.\}$ 

\* CHARACTER

$$\ddot{\{.\}^*}$$

\* CHARACTER

```
\decrement \.*...
```

\* CSNAME

```
\decrementcounter [...] [..2..]
```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  NUMMER

```

```
\decrementedcounter [...]
```

\* NAME

\decrementpagenumber

\decrementsubpagenumber

```
\decrementvalue {...}
```

\* NAME

```
\decrement cd:parentheses*
```

\* CSNAME NUMMER

\defaultinterface

\defaultobjectpage

\defaultobjectreference

$$\backslash\mathrm{defcatcodecommand}\ \backslash.^1\ldots.^2\{\ldots.^3\}$$

```

1  CSNAME
2  CHARACTER NUMMER
3  BEFEHL

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{defconvertedargument} \ \backslash^1\ldots \{{}^2\ldots\}$$

```

1  CSNAME
2  TEXT

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{defconvertedcommand}\ \backslash.^1\ \backslash.^2\ldots$$

```
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{defconvertedvalue} \backslash.^1\ldots \{.^2\ldots\}$$

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{defineactivecharacter} \dots \{ \dots \}$$

1 CHARACTER  
2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...1,...] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...] [...,...4...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupplayer  
4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...1] [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 lokal global public private

`\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein

`\definebar [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...1] [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\definebreakpoint [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER  
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
range = ja nein  
language = SPRACHE

`\definebreakpoints [...*]`

\* NAME

`\definebtx [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtx

`\definebtxdataset [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

`\definebtxregister [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
* CSNAME
```



```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...] \... {...}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math matematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMMER NAME
offset = NUMMER NAME
check = ja nein
zwingen = ja nein
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT
```

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME OPT  
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME OPT  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME OPT  
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME OPT  
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME OPT  
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...]*`

\* NAME

`\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]4 [...]5,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMMER  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
zwinge = ja nein  
check = ja nein  
offset = NUMMER NAME  
features = NAME

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
   math mathematik
3  FONT
4  rscale      = NUMBER
   designsizes = default auto
   goodies     = FILE
   features    = NAME
   tf          = TEXT
   bf          = TEXT
   it          = TEXT
   sl          = TEXT
   bi          = TEXT
   bs          = TEXT
   sc          = TEXT

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definefontfamily

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME

```

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
   math mathematik
3  FONT
4  NAME

```

`\definefontfeature` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto kein
    liga         = ja nein
    kern         = ja nein
    extrakerns   = ja nein
    tlig         = ja nein
    trep         = ja nein
    missing      = ja nein
    dummies      = ja nein
    analyze      = ja nein
    unicoding    = ja nein
    expansion    = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = ja nein
    realdimensions = ja nein
    itlc         = ja nein
    textitalics  = ja nein
    mathitalics  = ja nein
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox   = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
    compose      = ja nein
    char-ligatures = ja nein
    compat-ligatures = ja nein
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = ja nein
    featureset    = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = ja nein auto
    devanagari   = ja nein
    features     = ja nein
    tcom         = ja nein
    anum        = ja nein
    mathsize     = ja nein
    decomposehangul = ja nein
    mathalternatives = ja nein
    mathgaps     = ja nein
    checkmarks   = ja nein
    NAME        = ja nein
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = ja nein
```

`\definefontfile` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto default
```

`\definefontsize` [...]

```
*  NAME
```

`\definefontsolution` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

`\defineformula` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula
```

`\defineformulaalternative` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

```
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

`\definehyphenationfeatures [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 characters      = TEXT
  hyphens        = ja alles TEXT
  joiners        = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords     = NUMMER
  hyphenmin      = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin  = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative    = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante    = tex
  rightchars     = wort NUMMER
```

`\defineindentedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

`\defineindenting [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
  toggle DIMENSION
```

`\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

`\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

`\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein
```

`\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

`\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
```

```
\definelayer [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...1] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilennummerierungein
```

```
\definelines [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\definelistalternative [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemarginblock [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent ... ..
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop noloop box
3 eins zwei
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2
```

```
\definemathdouble [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 beide vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```



```

\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
1  beide vfenced          OPT
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER

```

```

\definematematics [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmatematics

```

```

\definemathextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1  reverse mathematik text chemistry
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definemathfence [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfence

```

```

\definemathfraction [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\definemathframed [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathframed

```

```

\definemathmatrix [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```

```

\definemathornament [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathornament

```

```

\definemathover [1...] [2...] [3...]
1  oben vfenced NAME
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definemathoverextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1  oben vfenced          OPT
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definemathovertextextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1  bothtext          OPT
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definemathradical [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathradical

```

```

\definemathstackers [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathstackers

```

`\definemathstyle [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross

`\definemathtriplet [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 unten vfenced NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 unten vfenced OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertexttextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 bothtext OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 breit OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {...}`

- \* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...]1,... [...]2`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 ja nein behalte

`\definemultitonecolor [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3,... [...]4,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 COLOR = NUMMER
- 3 inherits: \definierfarbe
- 4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definierfarbe

`\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definenamespace [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 name = TEXT
  parent = TEXT
  stil = ja nein
  befehl = ja nein liste
  setup = ja nein liste
  set = ja nein liste
  rahmen = ja nein
```

`\definennarrower [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleengerein
```

`\definernote [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
```

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupcollector
3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

`\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]`

```
* KEY
```

`\definepage [...]1 [...]2`

```
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

`\definepagebreak [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
  einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop
```

`\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

`\definepagegrid [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

`\definepagegridarea [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

`\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontal vertikal
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...]*`

- \* NAME

`\defineplacement [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellepositionierenein

`\defineprefixset [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definierfarbe

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
   fallbacks = NAME
   goodies = NAME
   designsize = auto default
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}
1   ja nein
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
3   a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
        exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
    t = NUMMER
    e = TEXT
    p = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg
3   tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupsbformula
```

```
\definesynonym [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...} {5...}
1   ja nein
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   TEXT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [1...] [...,2...,...]
1   NAME
2   lokal global public private
```

```
\definesystemconstant {*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [1...] [...,2...,...]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
    t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definetype [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellletipein
```

```
\definetypeface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
  features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
  richtung = beide
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

<pre> \definevspace [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  NAME 3  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definevspacing [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  inherits: \vspacing </pre>
<pre> \definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  DIMENSION 3  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definextable [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \definierereabsymbol [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  FILE NAME 3  inherits: \externeabbildung </pre>
<pre> \definierereabsaetze [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein </pre>
<pre> \definierereabschnitt [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \definierereabschnittsblock [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \definierereakzent ... .. 1  CHARACTER 2  CHARACTER 3  CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \definiererebefehl ... .. 1  CHARACTER 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definiererebeschreibung [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupdescription </pre>
<pre> \definiererebeschriftung [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  BESCHRIFTUNG 3  inherits: \stellebeschriftungein </pre>
<pre> \definierereblock [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stelleblockein </pre>



`\definierefarbe [...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
  g = NUMMER
  b = NUMMER
  c = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  k = NUMMER
  h = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  v = NUMMER
  x = NUMMER
  a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
```

`\definierefarbengruppe [...] [...2] [x:y:3...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 grau rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

`\definierefarbe [...] [...2]`

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

`\definierefeld [...] [...2] [...3] [...4,...] [...5]`

```
1 NAME
2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

`\definierefeldstapel [...] [...2,...] [...3...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\definierefliesstext [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

```
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
  bf = FILE
  it = FILE
  sl = FILE
  bi = FILE
  bs = FILE
  sc = FILE
  mr = FILE
  mrlr = FILE
  mrrl = FILE
  mb = FILE
  mblr = FILE
  mbrl = FILE
```

`\definierefliesstextumgebung [...] [...2] [...3...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
  klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
  a = DIMENSION NUMMER
  b = DIMENSION NUMMER
  c = DIMENSION NUMMER
  d = DIMENSION NUMMER
  text = DIMENSION NUMMER
  x = DIMENSION NUMMER
  xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
  script = DIMENSION NUMMER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
  zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
  em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
  * = NUMMER
```

```
\definierrefliesstext [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4]
1  NAME default          OPT          OPT
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  NAME
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1  SINGULAR          OPT          OPT
2  SINGULAR PLURAL
3  inherits: \stellgleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...1] [...2] [...3]
1  SINGULAR          OPT          OPT
2  PLURAL
3  SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definierehbox [...1] [...2]
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\definierekonversion [...1] [...2] [...3]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\definierekonversion [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\definierelabel [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definiereliste [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  LISTE
3  inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\definieren [...1] \^2 {3}
1  NUMMER          OPT
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\definierenummerierung [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definiereoverlay [...1,...] [...2] [...3]
1  NAME          OPT
2  NAME
3  BEFEHL
```

\definierepalette [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>.........]

1 NAME  
2 NAME = COLOR

\definierepalette [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\definierepapierformat [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>.........]

1 NAME  
2 breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein  
papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definierepapierformat [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>.........] [<sup>3</sup>.........]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein  
3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definiereprofil [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>.........] [<sup>3</sup>.........]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupprofile

\definiereprogramme [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>......]

1 NAME OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\definierepuffer [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>.........] [<sup>3</sup>.........]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 BUFFER  
3 inherits: \stellepufferein

\definierereferenz [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>.........]

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

\definierereferenzformat [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>.........] [<sup>3</sup>.........]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

\definiereregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>.........] [<sup>3</sup>.........]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\definiereschrift [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>.........]

1 NAME OPT  
2 FONT  
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

\definiereschriftstil [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

<pre> \definiereschrift [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT 2  FONT 3  NAME </pre>
<pre> \definieresortieren [...] [...] [...] 1  SINGULAR                            OPT 2  PLURAL 3  kein CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definierestartstop [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT    OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupstartstop </pre>
<pre> \definierestil [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT    OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupstyle </pre>
<pre> \definieresubfeld [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  NAME </pre>
<pre> \definieresymbol [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT 2  NAME 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definieresynonyme [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  SINGULAR                            OPT    OPT 2  PLURAL 3  CSNAME 4  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definieretabellenvorlage [...] [ ... ] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT    OPT 2  TEMPLATE 3  NAME 4  NAME </pre>
<pre> \definieretabulator [...] [...] [ ... ] 1  NAME                                OPT    OPT 2  NAME 3  TEMPLATE </pre>
<pre> \definieretext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT 2  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 3  text marginalie kante 4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 6  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 7  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definieretippen [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT    OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stelletippenein </pre>
<pre> \definiereueberschrift [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT    OPT 2  ABSCHNITT 3  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein </pre>

<pre> \definierenumbruch [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein </pre>
<pre> \definierenumrahmt [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre>
<pre> \definierenumrahmtertext [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre>
<pre> \definiererezeichen ... .. 1 CHARACTER 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definierzusammengestellteliste [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 LISTE 3 inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \delimited [...] [...] {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \delimitedtext [...] [...] {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \DELIMITEDTEXT [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside </pre>
<pre> \aside [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \blockquote [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \quotation [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \quote [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \speech [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \depthofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>

<code>\depthonlybox {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1   TEXT 2   DIMENSION 3   FONT
<code>\depthstrut</code>
<code>\determinenoflines {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\digits {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\digits ...</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\dimensiontocount {...} \^2...</code> 1   DIMENSION 2   CSNAME
<code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1   NAME 2   NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directcolor [...]</code> *   COLOR
<code>\directcolored [...,...^2,...]</code> *   inherits: \definierenfarbe
<code>\directcolored [...]</code> *   COLOR
<code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code> 1   NAME 2   erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
<code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1   NAME 2   NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code> *   KEY
<code>\directgetboxllx ...</code> *   CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\directgetboxlly ...</code> *   CSNAME NUMMER

$\backslash\mathrm{directhighlight}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{directlocalframed}\ [.^1.]\ \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}\ \{.^*\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{directselect}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}\ \{.^3.\}\ \{.^4.\}\ \{.^5.\}\ \{.^6.\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}\ \{.^*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}\ \{.^*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}\ \{.^*.\}\ \{.^*.\}$ * inherits: \vspacing
$\backslash\mathrm{dis}\ \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}\ [.^*.\}\ [.^*.\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}\ [.^*.\}\ [.^*.\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}\ [.^*.\}\ [.^*.\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}\ [.^*.\}\ [.^*.\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}\ \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}\ \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT

\displaymessage {...} * TEXT
\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER
\dividedsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER
\doadaptleftskip {...} * ja nein standard DIMENSION
\doadaptrightskip {...} * ja nein standard DIMENSION
\doaddfeature {...,*...} * NAME
\doassign [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\doassignempty [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\doboundtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
\docheckassignment {...} * TEXT
\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL
\docheckedpair {...,*...} * TEXT
\documentvariable {...} * KEY
\dodoubleargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\dodoubleargumentwithset \ <sup>1</sup> ... [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT



\dodoubleempty \... [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \... [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...] [<sup>3</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>} {<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\doeassign [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NUMBER  
2 BEFEHL

\dofastloopcs {<sup>1</sup>...} \...<sup>2</sup>

1 NUMBER  
2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {\*.}

\* NAME

\dogetattributeid {\*.}

\* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ...<sup>1</sup> \from ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup>

1 NUMBER  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>]

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]

\* TEXT OPT

\doif {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

```
\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...} {...2} {...3} \4... {...5}
```

```
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

```
\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}
1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler ... {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...4}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \1 \2`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseinname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \... \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \... \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttopleftinbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \^1... \^2...
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1... \^2...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifinsetionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE



`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

<pre> \doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmeaningelse \^1... \^2... {...} {...} 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmode {...,^1...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifmodeelse {...,^1...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextbgroupcselse \^1... \^2... 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...} 1  CHARACTER 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextoptionalcselse \^1... \^2... 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NUMBER 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>

\doifnot {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

\doifnotallcommon {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifnotallmodes {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

\doifnotcommon {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifnotcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE

\doifnotempty {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

\doifnotenv {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

<pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinfloat {...} {...} *  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnumber {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>

\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifparallelelse {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpatternselect {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse <sup>1</sup>... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinreferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsometoks \.^... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

\doifsometokselse \.^... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



<pre> \doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifvalue {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifvaluenothing {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifvaluesomething {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doindentation </pre>
<pre> \dollar </pre>
<pre> \doloop {...} *  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \doloopoverlist {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \donothing </pre>
<pre> \dontconvertfont </pre>
<pre> \dontleavehmode </pre>
<pre> \dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups </pre>

\dopositionaction {...}

\* NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,\*,...}

\* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \... [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \... [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \... [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \... [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL

\dorepeatwithcommand [<sup>1</sup>...] \...<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT NUMMER\*TEXT  
2 CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...,\*,...}

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

### 3 CONTENT

2 NUMMER

```
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
*  an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

\* NAME

8 TEXT

8 TEXT

2 TEXT

2 TEXT

1	CDN
2	TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>] [<sup>5</sup>] [<sup>6</sup>] [<sup>7</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>] [<sup>5</sup>] [<sup>6</sup>] [<sup>7</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {...} {...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 [-+]NUMBER  
4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {...,\*...}

\* NAME

\dotfskip {...}

\* DIMENSION

\dotoks \\*...

\* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

<code>\doublebond</code>
<code>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\drehe[n] [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 inherits: \stelledrehenein 2 CONTENT
<code>\duennelinie</code>
<code>\duennerumriss [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> * inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...}</code> * BEFEHL

<code>\EveryPar {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\edefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\efcparameter {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    KEY
<code>\effect [<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\einezeile [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\UNIT {...}</code> *    CONTENT instances: unit
<code>\unit {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\em</code>
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *    NUMMER            OPT
<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *    NAME

<code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> *    cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows- 1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso- 8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\env {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1    KEY 2    BEFEHL
<code>\epos {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\erhoehen \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\erhoehen cd:parentheses-1</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\ersteunterseite</code>
<code>\eTeX</code>
<code>\executeifdefined {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    BEFEHL
<code>\exitloop</code>
<code>\exitloopnow</code>

`\expandcheckedcsname \...1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 CSNAME  
2 KEY  
3 TEXT

`\expanded {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

`\expdoif {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}`

\* NAME



\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY
\externeabbildung [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 FILE 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure OPT OPT
\fakebox ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\farbbalken [...,*,...] * COLOR
\farbe [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\farbewert {...} * COLOR
\fastdecrement \... * CSNAME
\fastincrement \... * CSNAME
\fastlocalframed [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <sup>3</sup> {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\fastloopfinal
\fastloopindex
\fastscale {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
\fastsetup {...} * NAME
\fastsetupwithargument {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 NAME
\fastswitchtobodyfont {...} * x xx klein gross script scriptscript
\fastsxsy {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT

<pre> \feature [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \feature {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} 1  + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \feld [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  NAME          OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \feldstapel [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupfieldcategory </pre>
<pre> \fence </pre>
<pre> \fenced [...] {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \FENCE {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \festesspatium </pre>
<pre> \fetchallmarkings [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  seite NAME </pre>
<pre> \fetchallmarks [...] *  BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \fetchmark [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG          OPT 2  erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck    next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre>
<pre> \fetchmarking [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  seite NAME 3  erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck    next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemark [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG          OPT 2  erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck    next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemarking [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  seite NAME 3  erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck    next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre>
<pre> \fetchruntimecommand \... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  CSNAME 2  FILE </pre>

\fetchtwomarkings [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME
\fetchtwomarks [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG
\fett
\fettgeneigt
\fettitalic
\fieldbody [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
\fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\figurefilename
\figurefilepath
\figurefiletype
\figurefullname
\figureheight
\figurenaturalheight
\figurenaturalwidth
\figuresymbol [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \externeabbildung
\figurewidth
\filename {...} * FILE
\filledhboxb <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

<pre> \filledhboxc <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxg <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxk <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxm <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxr <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxy <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filler [.*.] * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME </pre>
<pre> \filterfromnext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...} {<sup>7</sup>...} 1 NUMMER OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filterfromvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \filterpages [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 3 breite = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME </pre>
<pre> \filterreference {.*} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre>
<pre> \findtwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \finishregisterentry [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>

<code>\firstcharacter</code>
<code>\firstcounter [...] [...]</code> 1    NAME                    OPT 2    NUMMER
<code>\firstcountervalue [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
<code>\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
<code>\firstofoneargument {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\firstofoneunexpanded {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    TEXT
<code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\firstrealpage</code>
<code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER

<code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstuserpage</code>
<code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\fitfieldframed [...<sup>1</sup>..<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>off</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\flushbox {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtoks \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\folgendeunterseite</code>

<code>\fontalternative</code>
<code>\fontbody</code>
<code>\fontchar {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\fontclass</code>
<code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    FONT
<code>\fontface</code>
<code>\fontfeaturelist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\fontsize</code>
<code>\fontstyle</code>
<code>\footnotetext [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]{...}</code> 1    REFERENCE            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\footnotetext [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> *    titel        = TEXT bookmark   = TEXT liste       = TEXT referenz    = REFERENCE
<code>\forcecharacterstripping</code>
<code>\forcelocalfloats</code>
<code>\forgeteverypar</code>
<code>\forgetparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\forgetragged</code>
<code>\format [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>]{...}</code> 1    NAME        OPT            OPT 2    inherits: \setupscale 3    CONTENT
<code>\formel [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]{...}</code> 1    gepackt tight <sup>OPT</sup> mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein 2    CONTENT

$\backslash$ formelnummer [...,*...] *    REFERENCE                    OPT
$\backslash$ foundbox {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    NAME
$\backslash$ fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
$\backslash$ fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash$ fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    TEXT
$\backslash$ frameddimension {...} *    KEY
$\backslash$ framedparameter {...} *    KEY
$\backslash$ freezedimenmacro \... \... 1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
$\backslash$ freezemeasure [...] [...] 1    NAME 2    DIMENSION
$\backslash$ frenchspacing
$\backslash$ fromlinenote [...] {...} 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash$ frozenhbox {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ frule .. ... .. \relax *    width_DIMENSION height_DIMENSION depth_DIMENSION radius_DIMENSION line_DIMENSION type_TEXT data_TEXT name_TEXT
$\backslash$ GetPar
$\backslash$ GotoPar
$\backslash$ Greeknumerals {...} *    NUMMER



\gdefconvertedargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\gdefconvertedcommand \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\gefuelltesrechteck [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteck <sup>OPT</sup> ein <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\gefuelltezeile [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein
\geneigt
\geneigtfett
\gestreckt [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \setupstretched <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT
\getboxfromcache { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <sup>3</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxllx <sup>*</sup> ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxlly <sup>*</sup> ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getbufferdata [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * BUFFER <sup>OPT</sup>
\getcommacommandsize [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] * BEFEHL
\getcommalistsize [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] * BEFEHL
\getdayoftheweek { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getdayspermonth { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\getdefinedbuffer [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * BUFFER
\getdocumentargument { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NAME

<pre> \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getdummyparameters [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getemptyparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getexpandedparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getfiguredimensions [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getfromcommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getfromcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getfromtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \getglyphdirect {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \getglyphstyled {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \getgparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>

\getlocalfloat {...} *   NUMMER
\getlocalfloats
\getMPdrawing
\getMPlayer [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1   NAME 2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3   CONTENT
\getmessage {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1   NAME 2   NAME NUMMER
\getnamedglyphdirect {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1   FONT 2   NAME
\getnamedglyphstyled {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1   FONT 2   NAME
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1   CSNAME 2   NAME
\getnaturaldimensions ... *   CSNAME NUMMER
\getnoflines {...} *   DIMENSION
\getobject {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1   NAME 2   NAME
\getobjectdimensions {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1   NAME 2   NAME
\getpaletsizes [...] *   NAME
\getparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE
\getprivatechar {...} *   NAME
\getprivateslot {...} *   NAME
\getrandomcount \... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1   CSNAME 2   NUMMER 3   NUMMER

<pre> \getrandomdimen \... {..} {..} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrandomfloat \... {..} {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomnumber \... {..} {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomseed \.* * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \getraweparameters [...] [...,..,.,.] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawgparameters [...] [...,..,.,.] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawnoflines {..} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrawparameters [...] [...,..,.,.] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawxparameters [...] [...,..,.,.] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getreference [...] [...] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \getreferenceentry {..} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {..} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getsubstring {..} {..} {..} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdata {..} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdatalist {..} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getuvalue {..} * NAME </pre>

\getvalue {...} *   NAME
\getvariable {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   KEY
\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   KEY 3   BEFEHL
\getxparameters [...] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE
\gitter [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] *   inherits: \base <sup>OPT</sup> grid
\globaldisablemode [...,...] *   NAME
\globalenablemode [...,...] *   NAME
\globalletempty \*.. *   CSNAME
\globalpopbox *.. *   CSNAME NUMBER
\globalpopmacro \*.. *   CSNAME
\globalpreventmode [...,...] *   NAME
\globalprocesscommalist [...] \*.. 1   BEFEHL 2   CSNAME
\globalpushbox *.. *   CSNAME NUMBER
\globalpushmacro \*.. *   CSNAME
\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix *   + - TEXT
\globalswapcounts \*... \*.. 1   CSNAME 2   CSNAME
\globalswapdimens \*... \*.. 1   CSNAME 2   CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \1 \2`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

\* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

\* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1] [2]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1] [2] [3] [4] [5]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [1] [2] [3] [4]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [*]`

\* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]`

\* TEXT OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT  
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \*..`

\* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

\* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 CATEGORY OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

<code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME
<code>\grabuntil {...} \^2..</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\graufarbe [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\greedystring ... \at ^2. \to \^3. \and \^4.</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\gross ^.</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\grotesk</code>
<code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\gsetboxllx ^1 {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gsetboxlly ^1 {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\haarlinie</code>
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halflinestrut</code>
<code>\halfstrut</code>



<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ... \with ...<sup>1</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\handschrift</code>
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\hauptsprache [...]</code> *    SPRACHE
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT        OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT        OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>

\heightanddepthofstring {...} * TEXT
\heightofstring {...} * TEXT
\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
\HELP [...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext
\helptext [...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\heutigesdatum [...*,...] * jahr monat tag <sup>W</sup> woche tag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
\heutigeskopfnummer
\hglue ... * DIMENSION
\hiddencitation [...]
\hiddencite [...]
\highlight [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\HIGHLIGHT {...} * TEXT
\highordinalstr {...} * TEXT
\hilfetext [...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\hilo [...] {...} {...} 1 links <sup>OPT</sup> rechts 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{himilo}\{\ldots\}^1\{\ldots\}^2\{\ldots\}^3$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{hintergrund}\{*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{HINTERGRUND}\{*\}$ * CONTENT instances: hintergrund
$\backslash\mathrm{hl}[\ldots]$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{hoch}\{*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{HIGH}\{*\}$ * CONTENT instances: unitshigh
$\backslash\mathrm{unitshigh}\{*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{holebeschriftung}[\ldots]^1[\ldots]^2[\ldots]^3$ 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
$\backslash\mathrm{holepuffer}[\ldots]^*$ * BUFFER OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{getBUFFER}$
$\backslash\mathrm{horizontalgrowingbar}[\ldots,\ldots]^*[\ldots,\ldots]$ * inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash\mathrm{horizontalpositionbar}[\ldots,\ldots]^*[\ldots,\ldots]$ * inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash\mathrm{hphantom}\{*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{hpos}\{\ldots\}^1\{\ldots\}^2$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{hsizedfraction}\{\ldots\}^1\{\ldots\}^2$ 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{hsmash}\{*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{hsmashbox}\ldots$ * CSNAME NUMMER

<code>\hsmashed {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> 1    NAME        OPT        OPT 2    klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME
<code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\htofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE

\ifparameters <sup>1</sup> ... \else <sup>2</sup> ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\iftrialssetting <sup>1</sup> ... \else <sup>2</sup> ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\ignoreimplicitspaces
\ignorevalue {...} * NAME
\immediatesavetwopassdata { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
\impliedby
\implies
\inumriss [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT
\in { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\includemenu [...] * NAME
\includeversioninfo {...} * NAME
\incrementcounter [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\incrementedcounter [ <sup>1</sup> ...] * NAME
\incrementpagenumber
\incrementsubpagenumber
\incrementvalue {...} * NAME
\indentation
\infofont
\infofontbold

$\backslash$ inheritparameter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash$ inhibitblank
$\backslash$ initializeboxstack {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ inlinebuffer [...] <sup>*</sup> ...] * BUFFER OPT
$\backslash$ inlinedbox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ inlinemath {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ inlinemathematics {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ inlinemessage {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ inlineordisplaymath {...] <sup>1</sup> {...] <sup>2</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ inlineprettyprintbuffer {...] <sup>1</sup> {...] <sup>2</sup> 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
$\backslash$ inlinerange [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash$ innerflushshapebox
$\backslash$ input {...} * FILE
$\backslash$ inputfilebarename
$\backslash$ inputfilename
$\backslash$ inputfilerealsuffix
$\backslash$ inputfilesuffix
$\backslash$ inputgivenfile {...} * FILE
$\backslash$ input ... * FILE

```
\insertpages [...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1 FILE
2 NUMBER
3 breite = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
category = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter 1... {2...}
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \1... {2...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \1... {2...} \3...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \1... {2...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \1... {2...} \3...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \1... {2...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

<pre> \installdefinitionsetmember \... {^1} \... {^2} \... {^3} \... {^4} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \... {^1} \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectparameterhandler \... {^1} \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \... {^1} \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \... {^1} \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {^1} \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {^1} \... {^2} \... {^3} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {^1} \... {^2} \... {^3} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installieresprache [...]{^1} [...]{^2} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellesspracheein </pre>
<pre> \installieresprache [...]{^1} [...]{^2} 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \installleftframerenderer {...}{^1} {...}{^2} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installnamespace {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \installoutputroutine \... {^1} \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installpagearrangement ... {^1} \... {^2} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhandler \... {^1} \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>



\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installparentinjector \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installsetupononlycommandhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

\installtextracker {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL
\installtopframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\integerrounding {...} * NUMMER
\interaktionsbalken [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
\interaktionsknopfe [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE
\interaktionsmenue [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
\intertext {...} * TEXT
\invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal kein NAME 2 CONTENT
\inzeile {... <sup>1</sup> } [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE
\irgendwo {...} {...} [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\istltdir ... * TLT TRT
\istrtdir ... * TLT TRT
\italic

<code>\italiccorrection</code>
<code>\italicface</code>
<code>\italicfett</code>
<code>\itemtag [...,*,...]</code> *    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>
<code>\jobfilename</code>
<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\Kap {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\kalligraphie</code>
<code>\kap {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code>
<code>\keinspatium</code>
<code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <small>1    NUMMER    <small>OPT</small></small> <small>2    TEXT</small>
<code>\klein</code>
<code>\kleinfett</code>
<code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code>
<code>\kleinfettitalic</code>
<code>\kleingeneigt</code>
<code>\kleingeneigtfett</code>
<code>\kleinitalicfett</code>
<code>\kleinnormal</code>
<code>\kleintippen</code>

<p><b>\klonierefeld</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME</p>
<p><b>\knopf</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>.} [<sup>3</sup>.]</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\BUTTON</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>.} [<sup>3</sup>.]</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE</p> <p><b>instances:</b> button</p>
<p><b>\COMMENT</b> [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>.}</p> <p>1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT</p> <p><b>instances:</b> comment</p>
<p><b>\comment</b> [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>.}</p> <p>1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\komponente</b> [...]</p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><b>\komponente</b> ...</p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><b>\konvertierezahl</b> {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</p> <p>1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetanumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclemn timers koreanparentnumerals koreancirclemn timers koreanparentnumerals koreancirclemn cn-cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\kopfnummer</b> [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]</p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p>
<p><b>\kopierefeld</b> [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]</p> <p>1 NAME 2 NAME</p>
<p><b>\koreancirclemn timers</b> {<sup>1</sup>.}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\koreannumerals</b> {<sup>1</sup>.}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\koreannumeralsc</b> {<sup>1</sup>.}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\koreannumeralsp</b> {<sup>1</sup>.}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>

<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabelsprache</code>
<code>\headsprache</code>
<code>\labelsprache</code>
<code>\mathlabelsprache</code>
<code>\operatorsprache</code>
<code>\prefixsprache</code>
<code>\suffixsprache</code>
<code>\taglabelsprache</code>
<code>\unitsprache</code>
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1    KEY 2    TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1    KEY 2    TEXT

$\backslash\text{labeltexts}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathlabeltexts}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{LABELtext}$ $\{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{btxlabeltext}$ $\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{headtext}$ $\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{labeltext}$ $\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{mathlabeltext}$ $\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{operatortext}$ $\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{prefixtext}$ $\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{suffixtext}$ $\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{taglabeltext}$ $\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{unittext}$ $\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{LABEL}$ $[...,\dots]^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{languageCharacters}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{languagecharacters}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{languagecharwidth}$ $\{...\}$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{lastcounter}$ $[...]^1 [...]^2$ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER

\lastcountervalue [...] *   NAME
\lastdigit {...} *   NUMMER
\lastlinewidth
\lastnaturalboxdp
\lastnaturalboxht
\lastnaturalboxwd
\lastpredefinedsymbol
\lastrealpage
\lastrealpagenumber
\lastsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   NUMMER
\lastsubpagenumber
\lasttwodigits {...} *   NUMMER
\lastuserpage
\lastuserpagenumber
\lateluacode {...} *   BEFEHL
\layeredtext [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} {...} 1   inherits: \setuplayer <sup>OPT</sup> 2   inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3   TEXT 4   CONTENT
\layerheight
\layerwidth
\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   NAME 4   CONTENT
\lazysavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   CONTENT

$\backslash\text{abox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftbottombox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefthbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftLABELtext}$ {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\text{leftheadtext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftline}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$
$\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\text{lefttopbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttoright}$
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT



<code>\lefttorightvtop <sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\letbeundefined {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup> ... \<sup>2</sup> ... \<sup>3</sup> ...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME
<code>\letcscsname \<sup>1</sup> ... \csname \<sup>2</sup> ... \endcsname</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\letcsnamecs \csname \<sup>1</sup> ... \endcsname \<sup>2</sup> ...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letcsnamecsname \csname \<sup>1</sup> ... \endcsname \csname \<sup>2</sup> ... \endcsname</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\letdummyparameter {\<sup>1</sup> ...} \<sup>2</sup> ...</code> 1 KEY 2 CSNAME
<code>\letempty \<sup>1</sup> ...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\letgvalue {\<sup>1</sup> ...} \<sup>2</sup> ...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>
<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>

<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>\...</code> 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty</code> <sup>*</sup> <code>{...}</code> *    NAME

<code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letzteunterseite</code>
<code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT
<code>\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatetext {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote
<code>\linenote {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\liniendicke</code>
<code>\links ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\linksbuendig {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\listcitation [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE

```
\listcitation [...1...] [...2...]
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1...,...2...,...] [...2...,...1...,...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...1...,...2...,...] [...2...,...1...,...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1...] [...2...]
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1...,...2...,...] [...2...,...1...,...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listenlaenge
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
* FILE
```

\loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE
\loadluafile [...] * FILE
\loadluafileonce [...] * FILE
\loadspellchecklist [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE
\loadtexfile [...] * FILE
\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE
\localframed [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...,...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\localframedwithsettings [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...,...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\localhsize
\localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\localpopmacro \*... * CSNAME
\localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\localpushmacro \*... * CSNAME
\localundefine {*...} * NAME
\locatedfilepath
\locatefilepath {*...} * FILE

<code>\locfilename {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
<code>\lowerbox {...} \^2... {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\lowercased {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\lowercasestring ... \to \^2...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [...] {...} {...}</code> 1    links rech <sup>ts</sup> 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
<code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
<code>\lrbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    DIMENSION 4    DIMENSION 5    CONTENT
<code>\ltop ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT
<code>\luacode {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\luaconditional \^*...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\luaenvironment ...</code> *    FILE
<code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> *    BEFEHL

\luaexpr {...} *   CONTENT
\luafunction {...} *   BEFEHL
\luajitTeX
\luamajorversion
\luaminorversion
\luaparameterset {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\luasetup {...} *   NAME
\luaTeX
\luaversion
\METAFONT
\METAFUN
\METAPOST
\MetaFont
\MetaFun
\MetaPost
\MKII
\MKIV
\MKIX
\MKVI
\MKXI
\MONAT {...} *   NUMMER
\MONTHLONG {...} *   NUMMER
\MONTHSHORT {...} *   NUMMER

\MPanchor {...} * NAME
\MPbetex {...} * NAME
\MPc {...} * NAME
\MPcode {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
\MPcolor {...} * COLOR
\MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR
\MPcolumn {...} * NAME
\MPd {...} * NAME
\MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT
\MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPh {...} * NAME
\MPII
\MPIV
\MPinclusions [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
\MPleftskip {...} * NAME



$$\backslash MP11 \{...\}$$

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MP1r} \{...\}$$

\* NAME

$$\backslash MP1s \{...\}$$

\* NAME

`\MPmenubuttons {...}`

\* NAME

 $\backslash\mathrm{MPn} \{.\ldots\}$ 

\* NAME

`\MPoptions {...}`

\* COLOR

`\MPoverlayanchor {...}`

\* NAME

$$\backslash \text{MP}_p \{ \dots \}$$

\* NAME

`\MPpage {...}`

\* NAME

`\MPpardata {...}`

\* NAME

$$\backslash \text{MPplus} \{ \dots \}^1 \{ \dots \}^2 \{ \dots \}^3$$

1	NAME
---	------

2 NUMMER

3 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{MP}_{\mathrm{pos}}\{.\ldots\}$$

\* NAME

$$\backslash MPpositiongraphic \{...\} \{...,.. \overset{2}{=} ..,..\}$$

1 NAME

```

1  NAME
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

$$\backslash \text{MPposset} \{ \dots \}$$

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPr}\ \{.\!.\!.^*\}$$

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPrawvar}\ \{.^1..\}\ \{.^2..\}$$

1 NAME

1	NAME
2	KEY

\MPregion {...}

\* NAME

$$\backslash\text{MPrest} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$$

1 NAME

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

\MPrightskip {...} *   NAME
\MPrs {...} *   NAME
\MPstring {...} *   NAME
\MPtext {...} *   NAME
\MPtransparency {...} *   COLOR
\MPul {...} *   NAME
\MPur {...} *   NAME
\MPVI
\MPv {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   CONTENT
\MPvar {...} *   KEY
\MPvariable {...} *   KEY
\MPvv {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\MPw {...} *   NAME
\MPwhd {...} *   NAME
\MPx {...} *   NAME
\MPxy {...} *   NAME
\MPxywhd {...} *   NAME
\MPy {...} *   NAME

$\backslash m$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash makecharacteractive$ ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash makerawcommalist$ [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
$\backslash makestrutofbox$ ... * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash mapfontsize$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash margindata$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ] {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 NAME 2 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: $\backslash setupmargindata$ 3 inherits: $\backslash setupmarginframed$ 4 CONTENT
$\backslash MARGINDATA$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: $\backslash setupmargindata$ 2 inherits: $\backslash setupmarginframed$ 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext
$\backslash atleftmargin$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: $\backslash setupmargindata$ 2 inherits: $\backslash setupmarginframed$ 3 CONTENT
$\backslash atrightmargin$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: $\backslash setupmargindata$ 2 inherits: $\backslash setupmarginframed$ 3 CONTENT
$\backslash ininner$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: $\backslash setupmargindata$ 2 inherits: $\backslash setupmarginframed$ 3 CONTENT
$\backslash ininneredge$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: $\backslash setupmargindata$ 2 inherits: $\backslash setupmarginframed$ 3 CONTENT
$\backslash ininnermargin$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: $\backslash setupmargindata$ 2 inherits: $\backslash setupmarginframed$ 3 CONTENT

```

\inleft [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

$\backslash margintext$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1    referenz = REFERENCE                    OPT inherits: \setupmargindata 2    inherits: \setupmarginframed 3    CONTENT
$\backslash markcontent$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    zuruecksetzen <del>OF</del> les NAME                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash markinjector$ [ $\dots$ ] *    NAME
$\backslash markpage$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> 1    NAME                    OPT 2    [-+]NUMBER
$\backslash mat$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash math$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    NAME                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash mathbf$
$\backslash mathbi$
$\backslash mathblackboard$
$\backslash mathbs$
$\backslash MATHCOMMAND$ {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    TEXT                    OPT                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash mathdefault$
$\backslash mathdouble$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> 1    beide vfenced                    OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE$ {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
$\backslash doublebar$ {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash doublebrace$ {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{doublebracket} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{doubleparent} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbarunderbar} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbraceunderbrace} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbracketunderbracket} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overparentunderparent} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathematik} [.^1.] \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{MATHEXTENSIBLE} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow xLeftrightarrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharrow mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightarrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightarrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow
$\backslash\mathrm{cleftarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{crightarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{crightoverleftarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eleftarrowfill} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\leftrightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT



$\backslash mrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash mrightleftharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash mrightoverleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash mtriplerel \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash mtwoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash mtwoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash tequal \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash thookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash thookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash tleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash tleftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash tleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash tleftharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash tleftharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash tleftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\ttwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\ttwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$\xLeftarrow[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xLeftrightarrow[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xleftarrow[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xleftharpoonowdown[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xleftharpoonoup[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xleftrightharpoonow[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xleftrightharpoons[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xmapsto[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrel[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrowtharpoonowdown[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrowtharpoonoup[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrowtharpoons[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrowtharverleftarrow[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{triplerel } \{...\} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{twoheadleftarrow } \{...\} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{twoheadrightarrow } \{...\} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathfraktur}$
$\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED } [...]\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2    CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
$\backslash\text{inmframed } [...]\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mcframed } [...]\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mframed } [...]\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathfunction } \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathit}$
$\backslash\text{mathitalic}$
$\backslash\text{mathop } \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT } \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathover } [...]\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3$ 1    oben vfence <sup>OPT</sup> 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE } \{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE } \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT instances:

$\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathrm}$
$\backslash\text{mathscript}$
$\backslash\text{mathsl}$
$\backslash\text{mathss}$
$\backslash\text{mathtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextbf}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextbi}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextbs}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextit}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextsl}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtexttf}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtf}$
$\backslash\text{mathtriplet}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT                    OPT                    OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHTRIPLET}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT                    OPT                    OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtt}$
$\backslash\text{mathunder}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1    unten vfenced <sup>PT</sup> 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT

$\backslash$ MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances:
$\backslash$ MATHUNSTACKED
$\backslash$ mathupright
$\backslash$ mathword ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ mathwordbf ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ mathwordbi ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ mathwordbs ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ mathwordit ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ mathwordsl ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ mathwordtf ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ maxaligned {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ mbox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ measure {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ measured {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ medskip
$\backslash$ medspace

$\backslash\text{menueknopf}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{menueknopf}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] {... <sup>4</sup> } {... <sup>5</sup> } 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{message}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{metaTeX}$
$\backslash\text{mfence}$ {...} * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{mfunction}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mfunctionlabeltext}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{mhbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{middlealigned}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{middlebox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{midhbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{minimalhbox}$ ... <sup>1</sup> {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mittig}$ ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{mixedcaps}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{mkvibuffer}$ [...] * BUFFER
$\backslash\text{moduleparameter}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 FILE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{molecule}$ {...} * CONTENT

<code>\monat {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\mono</code>
<code>\monofett</code>
<code>\mononormal</code>
<code>\monthlong {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\monthshort {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\mprandomnumber</code>
<code>\mtext {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\NormalizeFontHeight \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\NormalizeFontWidth \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\NormalizeTextHeight {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT
<code>\NormalizeTextWidth {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT
<code>\nachunten [...]</code> *    DIMENSION
<code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code> *    ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code> *    ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureuservariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    ABSCHNITT 2    KEY
<code>\namedstructurevariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    ABSCHNITT 2    KEY



`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME  
5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvtop ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalwd ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negatecolorbox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negated {...}`

\* TEXT

`\negthinspace`

`\newattribute \...`

\* CSNAME

`\newcatcodetable \...`

\* CSNAME

`\newcounter \...`

\* CSNAME

`\newevery \... \...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\newfrenchspacing`

`\newmode {...}`

\* NAME

\newsignal \*... * CSNAME
\newsystemmode {...} * NAME
\nextbox
\nextboxdp
\nextboxht
\nextboxhtdp
\nextboxwd
\nextcounter [...] [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
\nextcountervalue [...] * NAME
\nextdepth
\nextparagraphs
\folgendePARAGRAPHS
\nextrealpage
\nextrealpagenumber
\nextsubcountervalue [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\nextsubpagenumber
\nextuserpage
\nextuserpagenumber
\nocitation [...] * REFERENCE
\nocitation {...} * REFERENCE
\nocite [...] * REFERENCE
\nocite {...} * REFERENCE

<code>\nodetostring \... {^1...} {^2...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofffigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nokap {^1...} {^2...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {^1...} {^2...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,^1...,^2...,^3...,^4...] {^1...} {^2...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \... {^1...} {^2...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \... {^1...} {^2...} {^3...} {^4...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \... {^1...} {^2...} {^3...} {^4...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \... {^1...} {^2...} {^3...} {^4...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT

```
\normalizefontwidth \... {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizetextdepth {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextheight {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextline {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextwidth {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalslantedface
```

```
\normaltypeface
```

```
\notesymbol [1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\notiz [1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\NOTE [...,1...] {2...}
1 REFERENCEPT
2 TEXT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\NOTE [...,*...,...]
* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\endnote [...,*...,...]
* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\footnote [...,*...,...]
* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
```

<code>\endnote [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\footnote [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\notragged</code>
<code>\ntimes {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT 2    NUMMER
<code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> *    DIMENSION
<code>\NUMMERIERUNG [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code> 1    REFERENCE    OPT    OPT 2    TEXT 3    CONTENT
<code>\obeydepth</code>
<code>\objectdepth</code>
<code>\objectheight</code>
<code>\objectmargin</code>
<code>\objectwidth</code>
<code>\obox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\offset [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...}</code> 1    inherits: \setupoffset 2    CONTENT
<code>\offsetbox [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] \^<sup>3</sup> {...}</code> 1    inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> *    TEXT

$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } 1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupcollector 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> ] { $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> } { $\dots$ <sup>3</sup> } 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } 1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ { $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> } { $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{outputfilename}$
$\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [ $\dots$ ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [ $\dots$ ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [ $\dots$ ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [ $\dots$ ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{over}$ [ $\dots$ ] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ [ $\dots$ ] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ { $\dots$ } * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaycolor}$
$\backslash\text{overlaydepth}$
$\backslash\text{overlayfigure}$ { $\dots$ } * FILE
$\backslash\text{overlayheight}$
$\backslash\text{overlaylinecolor}$

<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\pagearea [...] [...^] [...^]</code> 1 oben kopfzeile text <sup>OPF</sup> fusszeile <sup>OPF</sup> unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</code> * leer kopfzeile <sup>OPF</sup> fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME

<pre> \pagefigure [...] [...] 1 FILE OPT 2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \pagegridspanwidth {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \pageinjection [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pageinjection [...] [...] 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection OPT OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pagestaterealpage {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \paletsize </pre>
<pre> \PARAGRAPHS </pre>
<pre> \passelayoutan [...] [...] 1 NUMMER OPT 2 hoehe = max DIMENSION zeilen = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \passendfeld [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre>
<pre> \pdfactualtext {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendcurrentresources </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>



<p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pdfeTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\percent</code></p>
<p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\permitcaretescape</code></p>
<p><code>\permitcircumflexescape</code></p>
<p><code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code></p>
<p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\phantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\phantombox [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code></p> <p>* breite = DIMENSION</p> <p>hoehe = DIMENSION</p> <p>tiefe = DIMENSION</p>

<p><code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\placeattachments</code></p>
<p><code>\placebtxrendering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p>
<p><code>\placecitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placecomments</code></p>
<p><code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code></p>
<p><code>\placedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placefloat [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT OPT</p> <p>2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placefloatwithsetups [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\platziereFLOAT [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code></p> <p>1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p>
<p><code>\platzierechemical [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code></p> <p>1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>

`\platzierefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmte

3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...]`

\* NAME <sup>OPT</sup>

`\placelayer [...]`

\* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer <sup>OPT</sup>

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext <sup>OPT</sup>

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{placelistofFLOATS}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <small>OPT</small> instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
$\backslash\text{placelistofchemicals}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{placelistoffigures}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{placelistofgraphics}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{placelistofintermezzi}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{placelistoftables}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{placelistofpublications}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{placelistofsorts}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stellesortierenein
$\backslash\text{placelistofSORTS}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellesortierenein <sup>OPT</sup> instances: logos
$\backslash\text{placelistoflogos}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellesortierenein <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{placelistofsynonyms}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein
$\backslash\text{placelistofSYNONYMS}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein <small>OPT</small> instances: abbreviations
$\backslash\text{placelistofabbreviations}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{placelocalnotes}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupnote
$\backslash\text{placement}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupplacement 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{PLACEMENT}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \setupplacement <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT

<p><code>\placenamefloat</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placenameformula</code> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placenotes</code> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placepagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\placepairedbox</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\platzierePAIREDBOX</code> [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p>
<p><code>\platzierelegend</code> [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placeparallel</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p>
<p><code>\placerawlist</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 LISTE OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><code>\placereadingwindow</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\platzierebookmarks</code> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p>
<p><code>\platziereformel</code> [...,*...]</p> <p>* + - REFERENCE OPT</p>
<p><code>\platzierefussnoten</code> [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote OPT</p>
<p><code>\platziereliste</code> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 LISTE OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><code>\platzierelokalefussnoten</code> [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote OPT</p>

\platzierenebeneinander {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
\platziereregister [...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein OPT
\platziereREGISTER [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein OPT instances: index
\platziereindex [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein OPT
\platziereuntereinander {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
\platziereunterformel [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * + - REFERENCE OPT
\platzierezusammengestellteliste [...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT instances: content
\platzierecontent [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
\popattribute \*.. * CSNAME
\popmacro \*.. * CSNAME
\popmode [...] * NAME
\popsystemmode {...} * NAME
\pos [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * REFERENCE
\position [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] (..., <sup>2</sup> ...) {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 inherits: \stellepositioniererein OPT 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT
\positionoverlay {...} * NAME
\positionregionoverlay {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME

$\backslash\text{posten}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ ] 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stellepostenein}$ 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{postponenotes}$
$\backslash\text{predefinedfont}$ [ $\dots$ ] * FONT
$\backslash\text{predefinefont}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ ] 1 NAME 2 FONT
$\backslash\text{predefinesymbol}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{prefixedpagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{prependetoks}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{to}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{prependgvalue}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ ] 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{prependtocommalist}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{prependtoks}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{to}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{prependtoksonce}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{to}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{prependvalue}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ ] 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{presetdocument}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{*}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$
$\backslash\text{presetfieldsymbols}$ [ $\dots$ , $\overset{*}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{presetLABELtext}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{presetbtxlabeltext}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE

<pre> \presetheadtext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetlabeltext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetoperatortext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetprefixtext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetsuffixtext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetaglabeltext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetunittext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {...} \^2.. 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} \^2.. 1  BUFFER 2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [...] \^2.. 1  NAME          OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...,*...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpage </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevsubcountervalue [\^1.] [\^2.] 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpage </pre>



<code>\prevsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\prevuserpage</code>
<code>\prevuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\procent</code>
<code>\processaction [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...=&gt;...,...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processallactionsinset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...=&gt;...,...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processassignlist [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentcommand [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentlist [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbetween {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\processcolorcomponents {...}<sup>*</sup></code> * COLOR
<code>\processcommaccommand [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalist [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalistwithparameters [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcontent {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\processfile {...}<sup>*</sup></code> * FILE

<pre>\processfilemany {...} *   FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfilenone {...} *   FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfileonce {...} *   FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfirstactioninset [...] [...=&gt;...] 1   BEFEHL 2   APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processisolatedchars {...} \^2.. 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processisolatedwords {...} \^2.. 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processlinetablebuffer [...] *   BUFFER                OPT</pre>
<pre>\processlinetablefile {...} *   FILE</pre>
<pre>\processlist {...} {...} {...} \^4.. 1   CHARACTER 2   CHARACTER 3   TEXT 4   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processMPbuffer [...,*...] *   NAME                OPT</pre>
<pre>\processMPfigurefile {...} *   FILE</pre>
<pre>\processmonth {...} {...} {...} 1   NUMMER 2   NUMMER 3   BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\processranges [...^1,...] \^2.. 1   NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processseparatedlist [...] [...] {...} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   CSNAME BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\processTEXbuffer [...] *   BUFFER                OPT</pre>

\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

\processuntil \\*..

- \* CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...]

- \* NAME OPT

\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

\produkt [...]

- \* FILE

\produkt ...

- \* FILE

\profiledbox [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 kein fest streng<sup>OPT</sup> halffixed<sup>OPT</sup> quarterfixed<sup>OPT</sup> eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

\profilegivenbox {...}<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 kein fest streng halffixed<sup>OPT</sup> quarterfixed<sup>OPT</sup> eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMMER

\programm [...]

- \* NAME

\projekt [...]

- \* FILE

\projekt ...

- \* FILE

\pseudoMixedCapped {...}

- \* TEXT

\pseudoSmallCapped {...}

- \* TEXT

\pseudoSmallcapped {...}

- \* TEXT

\pseudosmallcapped {...}

- \* TEXT

\punkt {...}

- \* CHARACTER

<p><code>\punkt [...,...<sup>OPT</sup>...]</code>  <code>* inherits: \setupperperiods</code></p>
<p><code>\purenumber {...}</code>  <code>* NUMMER</code></p>
<p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>
<p><code>\pushattribute \*...</code>  <code>* CSNAME</code></p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...]</code> ... <code>\popbar</code>  <code>* NAME</code></p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code>  <code>1 NAME</code>  <code>2 REFERENCE</code></p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushfarbe [...]</code> ... <code>\popfarbe</code>  <code>* COLOR</code></p>
<p><code>\pushhintergrund [...]</code> ... <code>\pophintergrund</code>  <code>* NAME</code></p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro \*...</code>  <code>* CSNAME</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code>  <code>* NAME</code></p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code>  <code>* NAME</code> <code>OPT</code></p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code>  <code>* PATH</code></p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...}</code> ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code>  <code>* + - TEXT</code></p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code>  <code>* NAME</code></p>

<p><code>\putboxincache {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} <sup>3</sup>.</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\putnextboxincache {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} \<sup>3</sup>. {<sup>4</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\qqquad</code></p>
<p><code>\quad</code></p>
<p><code>\quads [<sup>*</sup>.]</code></p> <p>* NUMMER <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\quarterstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p>
<p><code>\ReadFile {<sup>*</sup>.}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\Roemischezahlen {<sup>*</sup>.}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedleft</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedright</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedwidecenter</code></p>
<p><code>\raisebox {<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>. {<sup>3</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\randomizetext {<sup>*</sup>.}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\randomnumber {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\rawcounter [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER</p>

<pre>\rawcountervalue [...] *   NAME</pre>
<pre>\rawdate [...*,...] *   inherits: \heutigesdatum</pre>
<pre>\rawdoifelseinset {.^1.} {...,.^2.,...} {...} {...} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TRUE 4   FALSE</pre>
<pre>\rawdoifinset {.^1.} {...,.^2.,...} {...} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TRUE</pre>
<pre>\rawdoifinsetelse {.^1.} {...,.^2.,...} {...} {...} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TRUE 4   FALSE</pre>
<pre>\rawgetparameters [.^1.] [...,.^2.,...] 1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\rawprocessaction [.^1.] [...,.^3=&gt;.,...] 1   BEFEHL 2   APPLY</pre>
<pre>\rawprocesscommacommand [...,.^1.,...] \.^2.. 1   BEFEHL 2   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\rawprocesscommalist [...,.^1.,...] \.^2.. 1   BEFEHL 2   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\rawstructurelistuservariable {...} *   KEY</pre>
<pre>\rawsubcountervalue [.^1.] [.^2.] 1   NAME 2   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\rbox .^1. {...} 1   TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2   CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\readfile {...} {...} {...} 1   FILE 2   TRUE 3   FALSE</pre>
<pre>\readfixfile {.^1.} {.^2.} {...} {...} 1   PATH 2   FILE 3   TRUE 4   FALSE</pre>

<pre> \readjobfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readlocfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  PATH 2  FILE 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readsysfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readtexfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \realpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \realSmallCapped {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \realSmallcapped {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \realsmallcapped {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \rechteck [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] *  inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>rechteckein </pre>
<pre> \rechtecke [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] *  inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>rechteckein </pre>
<pre> \rechts ... *  CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \rechtsbuendig {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \recursedepth </pre>
<pre> \recurselevel </pre>
<pre> \recursestring </pre>

<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referenz [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\referieren (...)<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> (...)<sup>3</sup> [...]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
<code>\registerattachment [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\registerctxluafile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER
<code>\registerexternalfigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\registerfontclass {...}<sup>*</sup></code> * NAME
<code>\registerhyphenationexception [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registermenubuttons [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\registersort [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME
<code>\registersynonym [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME
<code>\registerunit [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE



\REGISTER [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index
\index [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX
\REGISTER [...] {... <sup>2</sup> } [... <sup>3</sup> ...+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index
\index [...] {... <sup>2</sup> } [... <sup>3</sup> ...+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX
\regular
\relatemarking [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG
\relateparameterhandlers {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
\relaxvalueifundefined {...} * NAME
\remainingcharacters
\removebottomthings
\removedepth
\removefromcommalist {... <sup>1</sup> } \... <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\removelastskip
\removelastspace
\removemarkedcontent [... <sup>*</sup> ] * NAME
\removepunctuation
\removesubstring ... \from ... <sup>2</sup> \to \... <sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME

\removetoks <sup>1</sup> ... \from \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\removeunwantedspaces
\replacefeature [...] * NAME
\replacefeature {...} * NAME
\replaceincommalist \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER
\replaceword [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\rescan {...} * CONTENT
\rescanwithsetup {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\resetallattributes
\resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME
\resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME
\resetbar
\resetboxesincache {...} * NAME
\resetbreakpoints
\resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER
\resetcharacteralign
\resetcharacterkerning
\resetcharacterspacing
\resetcharacterstripping
\resetcollector [...] * NAME

\resetcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
\resetdigitsmanipulation
\resetdirection
\resetfeature
\resetflag {...} * NAME
\resetfontcolorsheme
\resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT
\resetfontsolution
\resethyphenationfeatures
\resetinjector [...] * NAME
\resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME
\resetitaliccorrection
\resetlayer [...] * NAME
\resetlocalfloats
\resetMPdrawing
\resetMPenvironment
\resetMPinstance [...] * NAME
\resetmarker [...] * NAME
\resetmode {...} * NAME
\resetpagenumber
\resetparallel [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME alles

<code>\resetpath</code>
<code>\resetpenalties \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\resetprofile</code>
<code>\resetrecurselevel</code>
<code>\resetreference [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetreplacement</code>
<code>\resetscript</code>
<code>\resetsetups [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code>
<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetsymbolset</code>
<code>\resetssystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resettimer</code>
<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code>
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code>
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code>
<code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</code>

$\backslash$ resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
$\backslash$ restartcounter [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
$\backslash$ restorebox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash$ restorecatcodes
$\backslash$ restorecounter [...] * NAME
$\backslash$ restorecurrentattributes {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ restoreendofline
$\backslash$ restoreglobalbodyfont
$\backslash$ reusableMPgraphic {...} {..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ reuseMPgraphic {...} {..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ reuserandomseed
$\backslash$ revivefeature
$\backslash$ rfence {...} * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ rhbox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ rightbottombox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ rightbox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ righthbox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ rightLABELtext {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel

$\backslash\mathrm{rightheadtext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{rightlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{rightmathlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{rightline}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{rightorleftpageaction}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{rightskipadaption}$
$\backslash\mathrm{rightsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleft}$
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftthbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvtop}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{ring}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{rlap}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{robustaddtocommalist}\{.^1.\}\backslash.^2..$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{robustdoifelseinset}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.,.^3.\}\{.^4.\}\{.^5.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
$\backslash\mathrm{robustdoifinsetelse}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.,.^3.\}\{.^4.\}\{.^5.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE

<pre> \robustpretocommalist {...} \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \roemischezahlen {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \rollbutton [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] \stackrel{2}{...} [...] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \rollbutton [\stackrel{1}{...}] [\stackrel{2}{...},...] \stackrel{3}{...} [\stackrel{4}{...}] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \rtop \stackrel{1}{...} \stackrel{2}{...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \ruledhbox \stackrel{1}{...} \stackrel{2}{...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledhpack \stackrel{1}{...} \stackrel{2}{...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledmbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledtopv \stackrel{1}{...} \stackrel{2}{...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledtpack \stackrel{1}{...} \stackrel{2}{...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvbox \stackrel{1}{...} \stackrel{2}{...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvpack \stackrel{1}{...} \stackrel{2}{...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvtop \stackrel{1}{...} \stackrel{2}{...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \runMPbuffer [...,\stackrel{*}{...}] * NAME OPT </pre>

\runninghbox {...} *   CONTENT
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1   DIMENSION 2   CSNAME
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1   DIMENSION 2   CSNAME
\Smallcapped {...} *   TEXT
\safechar {...} *   NUMMER
\samplefile {...} *   FILE
\sans
\sansfett
\sansnormal
\savebox {...} {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   CONTENT
\savebtxdataset [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1   NAME                   OPT       OPT       OPT 2   FILE 3   dataset   = NAME typ       = bib lua xml datei     = FILE kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig
\savebuffer [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] *   liste   = NAME datei   = FILE prefix   = ja nein
\savebuffer [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1   BUFFER 2   FILE
\savecounter [...] *   NAME
\savecurrentattributes {...} *   NAME
\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe
\savenormalmeaning \ <sup>*</sup> ... *   CSNAME



\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NAME  
4 CONTENT

\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 CONTENT

\sbox {...}

\* CONTENT

\schreibezurliste [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein  
3 NUMMER  
4 TEXT

\schreibezwischenliste [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein  
3 BEFEHL

\SCRIPT

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

\ethiopic

\hangul

\hanzi

\latin

\nihongo

\test

\thai

\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\siehREGISTER [...] [...+.2.+...] {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index
\siehindex [...] [...+.2.+...] {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
\seite [...,*...] * inherits: \pagebreak
\seitenreferenz [...,*...] * REFERENCE
\seitennummer
\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
\serializecommalist [...,*...] * BEFEHL
\serializedcommalist
\serif
\serifbold
\serifnormal
\setbar [...] * NAME
\setbigbodyfont

<pre>\setboxllx <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\setboxlly <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\setbreakpoints [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME</pre>
<pre>\setcapstrut</pre>
<pre>\setcatcodetable \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\setcharacteralign {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT</pre>
<pre>\setcharactercasing [...] * zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap</pre>
<pre>\setcharactercleaning [...] * zuruecksetzten 1</pre>
<pre>\setcharacterkerning [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME</pre>
<pre>\setcharacterspacing [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME</pre>
<pre>\setcharacterstripping [...] * zuruecksetzten 1</pre>
<pre>\setcharstrut {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\setcollector [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\setcolormodell [...] * black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein</pre>
<pre>\setcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\setcounterown [...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\setcurrentfontclass {...} * NAME</pre>

<pre> \setdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre>
<pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] *  zuruecksetzten NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdirection [...] *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargument {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  export nature pdf 3  inline bildschirm mixed </pre>
<pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setevariables [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  set   = BEFEHL    reset = BEFEHL    KEY   = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setfirstline [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setflag {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfont ... *  FONT </pre>

<pre>\setfontcolorsheme [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\setfontfeature {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\setfontsolution [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\setfontstrut</pre>
<pre>\setgmeasure {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\setgvalue {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> <pre>3 VALUE</pre>
<pre>\setgvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 set = BEFEHL</pre> <pre>reset = BEFEHL</pre> <pre>KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\sethboxregister ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre>
<pre>\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre>
<pre>\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre>
<pre>\sethyphenationfeatures [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</pre> <pre>* NAME zuruecksetzen<sup>OPT</sup></pre>
<pre>\setinitial [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup><sup>OPT</sup></pre> <pre>2 inherits: \setupinitial</pre>
<pre>\setinjector [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...]<sup>3</sup></pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\setinteraction [...]</pre> <pre>* versteckt NAME</pre>

\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel NAME NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

\setitaliccorrection [...]

- \* zuruecksetzen 1 2

\setJSreamble {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 links rechts gerade ungerade
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

\setlayertext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

\setlinefiller [...]

- \* filler NAME

\* [-+] DIMENSION OPT

```

1  NAME                                     OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupplayer
4  CONTENT

```

```

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

1	NAME
2	TEXT

```

1  NAME
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

```
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER

```

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TEXT

```
*  bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

1	NAME
2	DIMENSION

```

1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER

```

\* NAME

187

<pre> \setnote [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {<sup>3</sup>.} 1  NAME 2  REFERENCE 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setnotetext [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {<sup>3</sup>.} 1  NAME 2  REFERENCE 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setnotetext [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  NAME 2  titel      = TEXT    bookmark  = TEXT    liste     = TEXT    referenz  = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \setnote [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  NAME 2  titel      = TEXT    bookmark  = TEXT    liste     = TEXT    referenz  = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \setobject {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} \<sup>3</sup>. {<sup>4</sup>.} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setoldstyle </pre>
<pre> \setpagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {<sup>2</sup>.} 1  c      = NUMBER OPT    r      = NUMBER    option = kein 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setpagereference {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>,...} 1  NAME 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \setpagestate [...] [<sup>2</sup>.] 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setpagestaterealpageno {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setpenalties \<sup>1</sup>. {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} 1  CSNAME 2  NUMBER 3  NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setpercentdimen {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} 1  DIMENSION CSNAME 2  DIMENSION NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setposition {...} *  NAME </pre>



\setpositionbox {...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,  
...

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

\* NAME

\setpositionplus {...} {...,  
...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

\* NAME

\setprofile [...]

\* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer

\* NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

\* NUMMER

\setreference [...,  
...<sup>1</sup>] [...,  
...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...]  
[...<sup>2</sup>...]  
[...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

<pre> \setrigidcolumnbalance ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \setsectionblock [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 bookmark = TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setsimplecolumnhsize [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] * n = NUMMER breite = DIMENSION abstand = DIMENSION zeilen = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setsmallbodyfont </pre>
<pre> \setsmallcaps </pre>
<pre> \setstackbox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setstructurepageregister [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] [..., ...<sup>3</sup>..., ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setstrut </pre>
<pre> \setsuperiors </pre>
<pre> \setsystemmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \settabular </pre>
<pre> \settaggedmetadata [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile<sup>OPT</sup> unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links mittig rechts 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>

\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\setupalternativestyles [...,\*...,...]

\* methode = normal auto

\setupattachment [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
datei = FILE  
name = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
status = start stop  
methode = normal versteckt  
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
tiefe = passend DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
textlayer = NAME  
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein  
abstand = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...,\*...,...]

```
* export      = ja FILE
xhtml        = FILE
datei        = FILE
intent       = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI)
              ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan
              Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc
              SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004)
              PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
spatium      = ja nein
xmpfile      = FILE
formatieren  = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g
              PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
niveau       = NUMMER
option       = immer nie
profile      = FILE
```

\setupbar [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME      OPT
2 farbe     = COLOR
fortsetzen  = ja nein alles
leer        = ja nein
einheit     = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order       = vordergrund hintergrund
liniendicke = DIMENSION
methode     = NUMMER
offset      = NUMMER
dy          = NUMMER
max         = NUMMER
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp          = NAME
links       = TEXT
rechts      = TEXT
```

\setupbars [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME      OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

\setupbleeding [...,\*...,...]

```
* breite     = DIMENSION
hoehe       = DIMENSION
offset      = DIMENSION
hoffset     = DIMENSION
voffset     = DIMENSION
platz       = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
strecken    = ja nein
seite       = ja nein
```

\setupbookmark [...,\*...,...]

```
* zwinge     = ja nein
nummer       = ja nein
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
              ABSCHNITT:alles
sectionblock = ja nein
```

\setupbtx [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
  dataset       = default NAME
  befehl        = \...##1
  links         = BEFEHL
  rechts        = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
  etallimit     = NUMMER
  etaldisplay   = NUMMER
  etaloption    = letzte
  abschnitttrenner = initials
  interaktion   = start stop nummer text seite alles
  alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
                  authornum authoryear
  sorttype      = normal reverse
  compress      = ja nein
  default       = default NAME
  stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe         = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

\setupbtxregister [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
  dataset     = NAME
  field       = keyword range seitennummer autor
  register    = NAME
  methode     = once
  alternative  = normalshort invertedshort
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

\setupbtxrendering [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 textstatus  = start stop
  pagestate   = start stop
  seperator   = BEFEHL
  kriterium   = vorig cite hier alles kein
  filter      = TEXT
  specification = NAME
  titel       = TEXT
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  dataset     = NAME
  methode     = dataset zwingt lokal global kein
  sorttype    = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
  wiederholen = ja nein
  group       = NAME
  nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite
```

\setupbtx [...]

```
* NAME
```

\setupbutton [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
  selbeseite  = ja nein leer kein normal default
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  alternative  = versteckt
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 faktor = max NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER  
breite = passend kein NUMMER  
hoehe = passend kein NUMMER  
links = passend kein NUMMER  
rechts = passend kein NUMMER  
oben = passend kein NUMMER  
unten = passend kein NUMMER  
format = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER  
rotation = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = auto  
achsen = an aus  
rahmenfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
einheit = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
rahmen = an aus  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
groesse = klein mittel gross  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten  
x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g  
status = start stop

`\setupcolumnspan [...*,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupcombination [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten  
abstand = DIMENSION  
alternative = label text  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupcounter [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 start = NUMBER  
counter = NAME  
methode = seite  
status = start stop  
art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT  
prefix = ja nein  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
numberorder = reverse  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:alles  
typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer  
kriterium = streng positiv alles  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupdataset [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 wartezeit = ja nein

\setupdelimitedtext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
language = lokal global SPRACHE  
methode = font  
wiederholen = ja nein  
platz = text absatz marginalie  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
nextleft = BEFEHL  
nextright = BEFEHL  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR

**\setupdescription** [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<sup>2</sup>, $\dots$ ]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   headalign       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR

```

**\setupdirections** [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<sup>\*</sup>, $\dots$ ]

```

*  bidi          = an aus lokal global
   methode       = eins zwei default
   fences        = ja nein
   break         = beide vor

```

**\setupdocument** [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<sup>\*</sup>, $\dots$ ]

```

*  vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY           = VALUE

```

**\setupeffect** [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<sup>2</sup>, $\dots$ ]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  methode       = kein befehl
   strecken      = NUMMER
   liniendicke   = NUMMER
   alternative    = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

```



`\setupenumeration [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrund innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [...*,...]`

```
*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE
```

`\setupexport [...*,...]`

```
*  ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
   fliesstext  = DIMENSION
   breite      = DIMENSION
   titel       = TEXT
   undertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   alternative  = html div
   properties  = ja nein
   hyphen      = ja nein
   cssfile     = FILE
   ersteseite  = FILE
   letzteseite = FILE
```

\setupexternalfigure [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  breite                             = DIMENSION
   hoehe                             = DIMENSION
   label                             = NAME
   seite                             = NUMMER
   objekt                             = ja nein
   prefix                             = TEXT
   methode                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
   controls                             = ja nein
   vorschau                             = ja nein
   mask                                = kein
   aufloesung                             = NUMMER
   farbe                                = COLOR
   arguments                             = TEXT
   wiederholen                             = ja nein
   faktor                                = passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor                                = passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor                                = passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite                             = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe                             = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                             = DIMENSION
   equalheight                             = DIMENSION
   format                                = NUMMER
   xformat                                = NUMMER
   yformat                                = NUMMER
   s                                     = NUMMER
   sx                                    = NUMMER
   sy                                    = NUMMER
   zeilen                                = NUMMER
   platz                                = lokal global default
   verzeichnis                             = PATH
   option                                = test rahmen leer
   foregroundcolor                         = COLOR
   reset                                  = ja nein
   hintergrund                             = farbe vordergrund NAME
   rahmen                                 = an aus
   hintergrundfarbe                         = COLOR
   xmax                                    = NUMMER
   ymax                                    = NUMMER
   umrahmen                               = an aus
   interaktion                             = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
   fliesstext                             = DIMENSION
   comment                                = BEFEHL TEXT
   groesse                                 = kein media crop trim art
   cache                                  = PATH
   resources                              = PATH
   bildschirm                             = FILE
   konversion                             = TEXT
   order                                  = LISTE
   crossreference                         = ja nein NUMMER

```

\setupexternalsoundtracks [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* option = wiederholen

\setupfieldbody [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

**\setupfieldcategory** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
           druckbar auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

**\setupfieldcontentframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

**\setupfieldlabelframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteिन
```

**\setupfieldtotalframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmteिन
```

**\setupfiller** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

**\setupfirstline** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\setupfittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
  befehl = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format = NUMMER
  papier = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\setupfloatcaption [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper = BEFEHL
  platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand
    rechterrاند lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken kein default
  befehl = \...##1
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  textbefehl = \...##1
  vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
  abstand = DIMENSION
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  nummer = ja nein kein
  group = TEXT
  linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  innermargin = DIMENSION
  outermargin = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
  breite = passend max DIMENSION
  minbreite = passend DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupfontexpansion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  schritt = NUMMER
```

\setupfontprotrusion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  links = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
```

\setupfonts [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* language = nein auto
```

\setupfontsolution [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less = NAME
  more = NAME
  methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
  kriterium = NUMMER
```

\setupforms [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = ja nein
```

**\setupformula** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  platz                     = links rechts
   ausrichtung               = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
   split                     = ja nein seite
   strut                     = ja nein
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                    = BEFEHL
   vorspatium                = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium              = inherits: \blanko
   nummerbefehl              = \...##1
   farbe                     = COLOR
   nummernstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe              = COLOR
   option                    = gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein
   marginalie                = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand                = DIMENSION
   rechterrand               = DIMENSION
   alternative                = NAME
   ziehefolgendeein         = ja nein auto
   gritter                   = inherits: \snaptogrid
   rahmen                    = nummer
   haengend                  = kein auto
   expansion                 = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix           = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup                  = NAME
   catcodes                  = NAME
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\setupformulaframed** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

**\setupframedcontent** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                    = BEFEHL
   leftoffser                = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand            = DIMENSION
   obenoffset                = DIMENSION
   untenoffset               = DIMENSION
   zeilekorrektur            = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

**\setupframedtable** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   zwischen                  = BEFEHL
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

**\setupframedtablecolumn** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER jede
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

**\setupframedtablerow** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER jede
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
    rechts                   = BEFEHL
    innen                    = BEFEHL
    platz                    = links rechts mittig kein
    tiefekorrektur          = an aus
    fliesstext               = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    einziehen                = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                    = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]
*  + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
    renderingsetup          = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  Abstand                  = DIMENSION
    up                      = DIMENSION
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                   = ja nein
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
*  methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                      = BEFEHL
    nach                    = BEFEHL
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    muster                  = TEXT
    text                    = TEXT
    breite                  = passend breit DIMENSION
    seperator               = BEFEHL
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR
    kopfstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe               = COLOR

```

```

\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
    m                      = NUMMER
    vor                    = BEFEHL
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    hoffset                 = DIMENSION
    voffset                 = zeile DIMENSION
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR
    font                    = FONT
    text                    = TEXT
    platz                   = marginalie text
    methode                 = erste letzte auto kein

```

\setupinsertion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

\setupitaliccorrection [...,\*...]

\* text immer global kein

\setupitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 jede NUMMER  
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose  
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten  
eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

4 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechertext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupitemgroup** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   zwischen              = BEFEHL
   vorkopf               = BEFEHL
   nachkopf              = BEFEHL
   linkertext            = BEFEHL
   rechtext              = BEFEHL
   links                 = BEFEHL
   rechts                = BEFEHL
   faktor                = NUMMER
   schritt               = DIMENSION
   breite                = DIMENSION
   abstand               = DIMENSION
   option                = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                           imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                           wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
                           NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen             = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                 = NUMMER
   symausrichtung        = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                = NAME
   n                     = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein     = ja nein auto
   innen                 = BEFEHL
   befehl                = CSNAME
   posten                = NUMMER
   maxbreite             = DIMENSION
   itemalign             = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol           = ja nein
   textdistance          = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner          = ja nein
   stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                 = COLOR
   kopfstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe             = COLOR
   beschrstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe           = COLOR
   symstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe              = COLOR
   gritter               = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\stelleITEMGROUP** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

**\stelleitemize** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```



**\setuplabel** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
  nummer = ja nein
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  titelabstand = DIMENSION
  titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  titelfarbe = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  symbol = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
  verknuepfung = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  text = TEXT
  headcommand = \...##1
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl imtext NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm = ja nein
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand = kein DIMENSION
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  muster = TEXT
  marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\setupplayer** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
  option = test
  seite = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  region = NAME
  rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  position = ja nein overlay
  hoffset = max DIMENSION
  voffset = max DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
  platz = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  zeile = NUMMER
  spalte = NUMMER
  richtung = normal reverse
  doppelseitig = ja nein
  methode = passend overlay
  wiederholen = ja
  voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                  lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeileOPTunten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts beide
  bereich = links rechts lokal
  mp = NAME
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
```

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = ja nein
  compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 r c OPT OPT
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen = passend NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  strecken = ja nein DIMENSION
  maxbreite = passend DIMENSION
  nlinks = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  wiederholen = ja nein
  nx = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend zeile DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xheight = max DIMENSION
  xdepth = max DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  strecken = DIMENSION
  filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  down = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 Abstand = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

\* farbe = lokal global  
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 formatieren = metafun mpost  
initializations = ja nein  
setups = NAME  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
extensions = ja nein  
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig imrand  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   befehl = \...#1
   breite = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   anchor = region text
   platz = links rechts innen aussen
   methode = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
   category = default kante
   bereich = lokal global
   option = text absatz
   marginalie = lokal normal marginalie kante
   abstand = DIMENSION
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   dy = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   zeile = NUMMER
   stack = ja fortsetzten
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER
   abstand = DIMENSION
   nummer = auto
   seperator = TEXT
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
   platz = oben center unten normal
   gritter = math nein

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
   rechts = BEFEHL
   strut = ja nein
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

```

\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 openup = ja nein
   symbolset = NAME
   functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact = ja nein
   ausrichtung = l2r r2l
   bidi = ja nein
   sygreek = normal italic kein
   lcgreek = normal italic kein
   ucgreek = normal italic kein
   italics = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzten
   autopunctuation = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups = NAME
   domain = NAME zuruecksetzten
   textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe = COLOR
   functioncolor = COLOR
   integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
   stylealternative = NAME
   default = normal italic
   fraction = ams ctx

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 befehl = ja nein
  links = NUMMER
  mittig = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
  mathstyle = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
  farbe = COLOR
  status = auto
  methode = auto
  faktor = kein auto NUMMER
  mathclass = NUMMER
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 obenabstand = DIMENSION
  abstandunten = DIMENSION
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein math tight
  alternative = innen aussen beide
  linie = ja nein auto
  links = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand = nein kein overlay
  inlinethreshold = auto NUMMER
  displaythreshold = auto NUMMER
  fences = NAME
```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  strut = ja nein NUMMER
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  platz = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal
```

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
  farbe = COLOR
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME
```

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
  farbe = COLOR
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME
```

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
topcommand = \...##1
bottomcommand = \...##1
middlecommand = \...##1
mp = NAME
mpheight = DIMENSION
mpdepth = DIMENSION
mpoffset = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
minhoehe = DIMENSION
mindepth = DIMENSION
mathclass = rel ord
offset = min max normal
platz = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
strut = ja nein
alternative = normal default mp
minbreite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
moffset = DIMENSION
order = normal reverse
mathlimits = ja nein

```

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

\* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
liniendicke = DIMENSION
methode = otr box
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
schritt = DIMENSION
profile = NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
setups = NAME
ausgleichen = ja nein
splitmethod = kein fest
alternative = lokal global
internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
seperator = linie
strut = ja nein
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
richtung = normal reverse
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupmodule [...1] [...2...]`

```

1 FILE OPT
2 test = ja nein
KEY = VALUE

```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   typ            = note
   nummerbefehl  = \...##1
   titelabstand  = DIMENSION
   titelstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe    = COLOR
   titlecommand  = \...##1
   titleleft     = BEFEHL
   titleright    = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   symbol        = BEFEHL
   starter       = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung  = NAME
   counter       = NAME
   niveau       = NUMMER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand   = \...##1
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm    = ja nein
   ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
   breite        = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = kein DIMENSION
   strecken      = NUMMER
   shrink        = NUMMER
   haengend      = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol   = BEFEHL
   closecommand  = \...##1
   expansion     = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   kopfstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```



```

\setupnote [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 interaktion = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand = \...##1
   textbefehl = \...##1
   indikator = ja nein
   textseparator = BEFEHL
   breite = DIMENSION
   hoehe = DIMENSION
   abstand = DIMENSION
   rulecommand = BEFEHL
   linie = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor = NUMMER
   platz = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende = BEFEHL
   n = NUMMER
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   setups = NAME
   zeilenabstande = NAME
   absatz = ja nein
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   bereich = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen = ja nein
   alternative = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium = seite
   fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe = COLOR
   anchor = folgende
   vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

```

```

\setupnotes [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...,*...]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...,*...]
* x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  methode = fest
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*...]
* NAME

```

\setuppagechecker [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 zeilen = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\setuppagegrid [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION auto  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = normal reverse  
seite = inherits: \seite  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridarea [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop wiederholen  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridareatext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridstart [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER  
wartezeit = ja nein  
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 seite papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stellePAIREDBOX [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\stellelegend [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setuppaper [...,*...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...2]
1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiods [...,*...]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION passend
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL
```

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \suptogrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard
```

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

```
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
```

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
zeilen = NUMMER
methode = streng fest kein
```

`\setupquotation [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

`\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 label = * NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = ja nein
text = TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

```
* + - TEXT
```

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefix = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:alles
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

\setupregisters [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

\setuprenderingwindow [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\setups [...,\*...]

```
* NAME
```

\setupscale [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 format = NUMMER
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = ja nein
  zeilen = NUMMER
  faktor = passend breit max auto default
  hfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  bfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  gritter = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile
```

\setupscript [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  voreinstellung = NAME
  features = auto
```

\setupscripts [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript
```

`\setupselector [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMBER  
m = NUMBER

`\setupshift [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 fortsetzen = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
methode = NUMBER  
dy = NUMBER  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsidebar [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
alternative = NUMBER  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
niveau = NUMBER

`\setupspellchecking [...]*...`

\* status = start stop  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...]*...`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

\* ja nein auto kap<sup>OPT</sup>passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = befehl  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsynctex [...]*...`

\* status = start stop  
methode = min max

```
\setups {...,*,...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 r c x y row columnT erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
```

```
2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
```

```
3 extras = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
kopfzeile = wiederholen
option = strecken tight
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
selbeseite = vor nach beide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
splitoffset = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = ja nein
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
abstand = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupTEXpage [...,*...,...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setuptabulation [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension
linie = zeile normal
linienfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
einziehen = ja nein
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
einheit = DIMENSION
marginalie = DIMENSION
innen = BEFEHL
EQ = BEFEHL
kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text
rahmen = an aus
titel = TEXT
keeptogether = ja nein
```

```
\setuptagging [...,*...,...]
```

```
* status = start stop
methode = auto
```

\setuptextbackground [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
platz = text absatz immer kein  
kriterium = NUMMER  
alternative = NUMMER  
mp = NAME  
methode = NAME  
hintergrund = farbe  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
winkel = rechteckig rund  
niveau = NUMMER  
hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
strich = NUMMER  
radius = DIMENSION  
rahmen = an aus  
rahmenfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
rahmenoffset = DIMENSION  
linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION  
untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setuptextflow [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setuptooltip [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = links mittig rechts  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupunit [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = text mathematik  
order = reverse normal  
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupuserpagenumber [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
status = start stop kein behalte leer  
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupversion [...]

\* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* titel = TEXT  
status = start stop  
export = ja nein  
druckbar = ja nein  
bereich = lokal global  
methode = kein befehl

\setupvspacing [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \vspacing OPT



\setupwithargument {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 NAME

\setupxml [...]\*[...]

- \* default = versteckt kein text
- compress = ja nein

\setupxtable [...]<sup>1</sup>[...] [...]<sup>2</sup>[...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
- fließtext = inherits: \stellefließstextein
- spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
- option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
- texthoehe = DIMENSION
- maxbreite = DIMENSION
- spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
- linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
- rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
- kopfzeile = wiederholen
- fusszeile = wiederholen
- liniendicke = DIMENSION
- split = ja nein wiederholen auto
- splitoffset = DIMENSION
- selbeseite = vor nach beide
- abstand = DIMENSION
- inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setvariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

\setvariables [...]<sup>1</sup>[...] [...]<sup>2</sup>[...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
- reset = BEFEHL
- KEY = VALUE

\setvboxregister ...<sup>1</sup> {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

\setvisualizerfont [...]<sup>\*</sup>

- \* FONT OPT

\setvtopregister ...<sup>1</sup> {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

<pre> \setwidthof <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setxvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setxvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setxvariables [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \shapedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>
<pre> \shiftdown {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \shiftup {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showallmakeup </pre>
<pre> \showattributes </pre>
<pre> \showboxes </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...]<sup>*</sup> * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]<sup>*</sup> * NAME OPT </pre>

<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...,...] *  specification = NAME          OPT    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...,...] *  rotation      = NUMMER OPT    specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxtables [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showchardata {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcharratio {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcolorbar [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorset [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorstruts </pre>
<pre> \showcounter [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showdirectives </pre>
<pre> \showdirsinmargin </pre>
<pre> \showedebuginfo </pre>
<pre> \showexperiments </pre>
<pre> \showfont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] 1  FONT          OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \showfontdata </pre>

<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...*...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stellefließstextein</code>
<code>\showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>...][...<sup>2</sup>...][...<sup>3</sup>...][...<sup>4</sup>...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \stellefließstextein OPT OPT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code> <code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code> <code>4 alles NUMMER</code>
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...<sup>1</sup>}[...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\showhyphens {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showinjector [...*...]</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code>
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showligatures [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code>
<code>\showlogcategories</code>
<code>\showmargins</code>
<code>\showmessage {...<sup>1</sup>}{...<sup>2</sup>}{...<sup>3</sup>...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME NUMMER</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\showminimalbaseline</code>

\shownextbox \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
\showotfcomposition {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT
\showparentchain \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\showsetupsdefinition [...] * NAME
\showsymbolset [...] * NAME
\showtimer {\*...} * TEXT
\showtokens [...] * NAME
\showtrackers
\showvalue {\*...} * NAME
\showvariable {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY
\showwarning {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} {\ <sup>3</sup> ...,...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
\simplealignedbox {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT
\simplealignedboxplus {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} {\ <sup>4</sup> ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\simplealignedspreadbox {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT
\simplegroupedcommand {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]OPT [...]OPT [...]OPT`

1 FILE  
2 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
3 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [...]OPT {...}`

1 w h d t<sub>OPT</sub>  
2 CONTENT

<code>\smashbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\smashboxed ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\smashedhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\smashedvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\snaptogrid [...<sup>1</sup>] ...<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> <code>1 normal standard<sup>OPT</sup>ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box</code> <code>min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\snaptogrid [...<sup>1</sup>,...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> <code>1 inherits: \define<sup>OPT</sup>gridsnapping</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\someheadnumber [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 ABSCHNITT</code> <code>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</code>
<code>\somekindoftab [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* alternative = horizontal<sup>OPT</sup> vertikal</code> <code>breite = DIMENSION</code> <code>hoehe = DIMENSION</code> <code>n = NUMMER</code> <code>m = NUMMER</code>
<code>\somalocalfloat</code>
<code>\somenamedheadnumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 ABSCHNITT</code> <code>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</code>
<code>\someplace {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} [...<sup>6</sup>]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 TEXT</code> <code>6 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\SORTING [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>instances: logo</code>
<code>\logo [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\spalte [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> <code>* inherits: \columnbreak<sup>OPT</sup></code>

<code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> <code>*   NUMBER</code>
<code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> <code>*   NUMBER</code>
<code>\spatium</code>
<code>\spiegeln {...}</code> <code>*   CONTENT</code>
<code>\splitatasterisk ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> <code>1   TEXT</code> <code>2   CSNAME</code> <code>3   CSNAME</code>
<code>\splitatcolon ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> <code>1   TEXT</code> <code>2   CSNAME</code> <code>3   CSNAME</code>
<code>\splitatcolons ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> <code>1   TEXT</code> <code>2   CSNAME</code> <code>3   CSNAME</code>
<code>\splitatcomma ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> <code>1   TEXT</code> <code>2   CSNAME</code> <code>3   CSNAME</code>
<code>\splitatperiod ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> <code>1   TEXT</code> <code>2   CSNAME</code> <code>3   CSNAME</code>
<code>\splitdfrac {...} {...}</code> <code>1   CONTENT</code> <code>2   CONTENT</code>
<code>\splitfilename {...}</code> <code>*   FILE</code>
<code>\splitfrac {...} {...}</code> <code>1   CONTENT</code> <code>2   CONTENT</code>
<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>



<code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\sprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>
<code>\spreadhbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\sqrt [...] {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\stackrel {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\startabbildung [...] [...] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopabbildung</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externeabbildung
<code>\startabsatz [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopabsatz</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
<code>\startSECTION [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopSECTION</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\startchapter [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopchapter</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stoppart`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsection [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubject [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsection [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubject [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttitle [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoptitle`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment`

\* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

`\startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes`

\* NAME

`\startATTACHMENT [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopATTACHMENT`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
 2 inherits: \setupattachment  
 instances: attachment

`\startattachment [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopattachment`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\startbar [...*] ... \stopbar`

\* NAME

`\startbbbordermatrix ... \stopbbbordermatrix`

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\overset{*}{=}\dots] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG`

\* titel = TEXT OPT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] {\overset{2}{=}} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT  
 2 TEXT

<pre> \startbitmapimage [...,*...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage *  farbe   = rgb cmyk grau    breite  = DIMENSION    hoehe   = DIMENSION    x       = NUMMER    y       = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix </pre>
<pre> \startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startcatcodetable \*... ... \stopcatcodetable *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned </pre>
<pre> \startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign *  TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences </pre>
<pre> \startchemical [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopchemical 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupchemical </pre>
<pre> \startcollect ... \stopcollect </pre>
<pre> \startcollecting ... \stopcollecting </pre>
<pre> \startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent *  knockout overprint kein </pre>
<pre> \startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startcolumnspan [...,*...,...] ... \stopcolumnspan *  inherits: \setupcolumnspan<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startcombination [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopcombination 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupcombination </pre>
<pre> \startcombination [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopcombination 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  N*M </pre>
<pre> \startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode </pre>
<pre> \startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode </pre>
<pre> \startctxfunction \*... ... \stopctxfunction *  NAME </pre>

$\backslash\text{startcctxfunctiondefinition}$ <sup>1</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopcctxfunctiondefinition}$ $\ast$ NAME
$\backslash\text{startcurrentcolor}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentcolor}$
$\backslash\text{startcurrentlistentrywrapper}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$
$\backslash\text{startdelimited}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimited}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startdelimitedtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimitedtext}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startDELIMITEDTEXT}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
$\backslash\text{startaside}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopaside}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startblockquote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopblockquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startquotation}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquotation}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startquote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startspeech}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspeech}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startdisplaymath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$
$\backslash\text{startdmath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdmath}$
$\backslash\text{startdocument}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdocument}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$ <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{starteffect}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopeffect}$ $\ast$ NAME
$\backslash\text{startEFFECT}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopEFFECT}$
$\backslash\text{startelement}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopelement}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ $\ast$ NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startexceptions} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopexceptions}$ $\ast$ SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{startexpanded} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpanded}$
$\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$
$\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable} \backslash\dots \dots \backslash\text{stopextendedcatcodetable}$ $\ast$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$ $\ast$ NAME
$\backslash\text{startfarbe} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfarbe}$ $\ast$ COLOR
$\backslash\text{startfest} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfest}$ $\ast$ tief mittig $\text{HÖch}$ $\text{hoti}$ default
$\backslash\text{startfittingpage} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfittingpage}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$
$\backslash\text{startFITTINGPAGE} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopFITTINGPAGE}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: $\text{TEXpage}$ $\text{MPpage}$
$\backslash\text{startMPpage} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpage}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startTEXpage} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEXpage}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startfloatcombination} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startfloatcombination} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ $\ast$ N*M NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startFLOATtext} [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopFLOATtext}$ 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\startchemicaltext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopchemicaltext`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingte marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\startfiguretext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopfiguretext`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingte marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\startgraphicstext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopgraphicstext`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingte marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\startintermezzotext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingte marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\starttabletext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingte marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\startfont [...*] ... \stopfont`

\* FONT <sup>OPT</sup>

`\startfontclass [...*] ... \stopfontclass`

\* jede NAME

`\startfontsolution [...*] ... \stopfontsolution`

\* NAME

`\startformel [...*,...] ... \stopformel`

\* gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startformeln [...*,...] ... \stopformeln`

\* + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>

`\startformel [...*,...] ... \stopformel`

\* option = gepack<sup>OPT</sup>t tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid

`\startFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stopFORMULAformula`  
 \* gepackt tight mittig rahmen <sup>OPT</sup>zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
 instances: sp sd mp md

`\startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula`  
 \* gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula`  
 \* gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\startsdfformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdfformula`  
 \* gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula`  
 \* gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\startframedcell [...,*...] ... \stopframedcell`  
 \* inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein

`\startframedcontent [...*] ... \stopframedcontent`  
 \* NAME aus <sup>OPT</sup>

`\startframedrow [...,*...] ... \stopframedrow`  
 \* inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein

`\startframedtable [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopframedtable`  
 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein

`\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber`

`\startgridsnapping [...*] ... \stopgridsnapping`  
 \* normal standard ja stre<sup>OPT</sup>ng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box  
 min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halflne NAME

`\startgridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stopgridsnapping`  
 \* inherits: \definegridsnapping<sup>OPT</sup>

`\starthaengend [...1...] {...2} ... \stophaengend`  
 1 abstand = DIMENSION <sup>OPT</sup>  
 n = NUMBER  
 platz = links rechts  
 2 CONTENT

`\starthaengend [...1...] {...2} ... \stophaengend`  
 1 links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>  
 2 CONTENT

`\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox`

`\starthboxregister ... \stophboxregister`  
 \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\starthelp [...*] ... \stophelp`  
 \* REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
 instances: helptext



<code>\starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext</code> *   REFERENCE           OPT
<code>\starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight</code> *   NAME
<code>\starthilfetext [...] ... \stophilfetext</code> *   REFERENCE           OPT
<code>\starthintergrund [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stophintergrund</code> *   inherits: \stellehintergrund <sup>1</sup> kein
<code>\starthINTERGRUND [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopHINTERGRUND</code> *   inherits: \stellehintergrund <sup>1</sup> kein instances: hintergrund
<code>\starthyphenation [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stophyphenation</code> *   original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
<code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code>
<code>\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext</code> *   NAME
<code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code>
<code>\startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion</code> *   versteckt NAME
<code>\startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue</code> *   NAME
<code>\startinterface ... .. \stopinterface</code> *   alles SPRACHE
<code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code>
<code>\startitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopitemgroup</code> 1   NAME                           OPT           OPT 2   inherits: \setupitemgroup 3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\startITEMGROUP [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP</code> 1   inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>1</sup> OPT 2   inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize
<code>\startitemize [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopitemize</code> 1   inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>1</sup> OPT 2   inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\startJScode ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJScode</code> 1   NAME 2   uses 3   NAME

<pre> \startJSreamble ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJSreamble 1  NAME 2  verwende 3  now later </pre>
<pre> \startkleinerdurchschuss [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss *  blanko OPT </pre>
<pre> \startknockout ... \stopknockout </pre>
<pre> \startCOMMENT [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopCOMMENT 1  TEXT OPT 2  inherits: \stellekommentarein instances: comment </pre>
<pre> \startcomment [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopcomment 1  TEXT OPT 2  inherits: \stellekommentarein </pre>
<pre> \startkomponente [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopkomponente *  FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startkomponente ...<sup>*</sup> ... \stopkomponente *  FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startkopf [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] {...}<sup>2</sup> ... \stopkopf 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startLABELtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopLABELtext 1  SPRACHE OPT 2  KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \startbtxlabeltext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopbtxlabeltext 1  SPRACHE OPT 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startheadtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopheadtext 1  SPRACHE OPT 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startlabeltext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoplabeltext 1  SPRACHE OPT 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startmathlabeltext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopmathlabeltext 1  SPRACHE OPT 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startoperatortext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopoperatortext 1  SPRACHE OPT 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startprefixtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopprefixtext 1  SPRACHE OPT 2  KEY </pre>

<code>\startsuffixtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopsuffixtext</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\starttaglabeltext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoptaglabeltext</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\startunittext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopunittext</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\startlayout [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoplayout</code> * NAME
<code>\startlinealignment [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoplinealignment</code> * links mittig rechts max
<code>\startlinecorrection [...]<sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stoplinecorrection</code> * blanko inherits: \blanko OPT
<code>\startlinefiller [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...] ... \stoplinefiller</code> 1 filler NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
<code>\startLINENOTE [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote
<code>\startlinenote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\startlinenumbering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...] ... \stoplinenumbering</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 fortsetzen = ja nein start = NUMMER schritt = NUMMER methode = seite erste folgende
<code>\startlinenumbering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...] ... \stoplinenumbering</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 fortsetzen NUMMER
<code>\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable</code>
<code>\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody</code>
<code>\startlinetablecell [...]<sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stoplinetablecell</code> * inherits: \setuplinetable OPT
<code>\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead</code>
<code>\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig</code>
<code>\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes</code>
<code>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</code>

<pre> \startlocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection *   blanko inherits: \blanko          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startlocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoplocalnotes *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlocalsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoplocalsetups 1   gritter          OPT 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlocalsetups ... ... \stoplocalsetups *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlua ... \stoplua </pre>
<pre> \startluacode ... \stopluacode </pre>
<pre> \startluaparameterset [...*] ... \stopluaparameterset *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopluasetups 1   gritter          OPT 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups ... ... \stopluasetups *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPclip {...*} ... \stopMPclip *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPcode {...*} ... \stopMPcode *   NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdefinitions {...*} ... \stopMPdefinitions *   NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdrawing [...*] ... \stopMPdrawing *   -             OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPenvironment [...*] ... \stopMPenvironment *   zuruecksetzen global + OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions *   NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPinclusions [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopMPinclusions 1   +             OPT   OPT 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1   NAME          OPT 2   KEY </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...*} ... \stopMPpositionmethod *   NAME </pre>

$\backslash\text{startMPrun}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stopMPrun}$ * NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startmarginallinie}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ * NUMMER <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startmarginallinie}$ [..., ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginrule}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startmarginblock}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginblock}$ * NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startmarkedcontent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarkedcontent}$ * zuruecksetzen alles NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startMATHALIGNMENT}$ [..., ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopMATHALIGNMENT}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: align mathalignment
$\backslash\text{startalign}$ [..., ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopalign}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startmathalignment}$ [..., ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathalignment}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startMATHCASES}$ [..., ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopMATHCASES}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: cases mathcases
$\backslash\text{startcases}$ [..., ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startmathcases}$ [..., ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startMATHMATRIX}$ [..., ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopMATHMATRIX}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: matrix mathmatrix
$\backslash\text{startmathmatrix}$ [..., ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startmatrix}$ [..., ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startmathmode}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopmathmode}$
$\backslash\text{startmathstyle}$ [..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathstyle}$ * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
$\backslash\text{startmatrices}$ [..., ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmatrices}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startmaxaligned}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopmaxaligned}$
$\backslash\text{startmiddlealigned}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopmiddlealigned}$

<pre> \startmixedcolumns [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopmixedcolumns 1  NAME                      OPT      OPT 2  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \startMIXEDCOLUMNS [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS *  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \startboxedcolumns [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopboxedcolumns *  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startitemgroupcolumns [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns *  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns      OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmode [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopmode *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmodeset [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>.} ... \stopmodeset 1  NAME default 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \startmodule [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopmodule *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection </pre>
<pre> \startmodule ...<sup>*</sup> ... \stopmodule *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \startnamedsection [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stopnamedsection 1  ABSCHNITT                      OPT      OPT 2  titel          = TEXT    bookmark      = TEXT    beschriftung   = TEXT    liste         = TEXT    referenz       = REFERENCE    eigenenummer   = TEXT 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startnamedsubformulas [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>.} ... \stopnamedsubformulas 1  + - REFERENCE                  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startnarrower [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopnarrower *  [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen </pre>
<pre> \startNARROWER [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopNARROWER *  [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen </pre>
<pre> \startnegativ ... \stopnegativ </pre>
<pre> \startnicelyfilledbox [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox *  breite  = DIMENSION      OPT    hoehe   = DIMENSION    offset  = DIMENSION    strut   = ja nein </pre>
<pre> \startnointerference ... \stopnointerference </pre>

<pre> \startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startnotext ... \stopnotext </pre>
<pre> \startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE *   REFERENCE      OPT instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE *   titel      = TEXT OPT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote *   titel      = TEXT OPT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote *   titel      = TEXT OPT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote *   REFERENCE      OPT </pre>
<pre> \startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote *   REFERENCE      OPT </pre>
<pre> \startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG *   titel      = TEXT OPT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG 1   REFERENCE      OPT      OPT 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startoverlay ... \stopoverlay </pre>
<pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre>
<pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre>
<pre> \startpagefigure [...,<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stoppagefigure 1   FILE      OPT 2   offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION </pre>

<pre> \startpagegrid [...] [...] ... \stoppagegrid 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>
<pre> \startpagegridspan [...] [...] ... \stoppagegridspan 1  NAME          OPT 2  inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre>
<pre> \startPAGEGRID [...] ... \stopPAGEGRID *  inherits: \setuppagegrid<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout *  seite linkerseite rechterseite </pre>
<pre> \startpar [...] [...] ... \stoppar 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell </pre>
<pre> \startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS </pre>
<pre> \startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL </pre>
<pre> \startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder *  default oneline basic NAME </pre>
<pre> \startplacefloat [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplacefloat 1  SINGULAR 2  titel          = TEXT    bookmark       = TEXT    beschriftung   = TEXT    liste          = TEXT    platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand                    rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile    referenz       = REFERENCE 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startplatziereFLOAT [...] [...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT 1  titel          = TEXT          OPT          OPT    bookmark       = TEXT    beschriftung   = TEXT    liste          = TEXT    platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand                    rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile    referenz       = REFERENCE 2  KEY = VALUE instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>



```

\startplatzierechemical [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopplatzierechemical
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark       = TEXT
    beschriftung    = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzierefigure [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopplatzierefigure
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark       = TEXT
    beschriftung    = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark       = TEXT
    beschriftung    = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark       = TEXT
    beschriftung    = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopplatzieretable
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark       = TEXT
    beschriftung    = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...,\overset{*}{...},...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

<pre> \startplatzierelegend [...,*...,...] ... \stopplatzierelegend * inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startplatziereformel [...,*...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel * titel      = TEXT                    OPT   suffix     = TEXT   referenz   = + - REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startplatziereformel [...,*...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel * + - REFERENCE          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpos [...,*...,...] ... \stoppos * REFERENCE          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpositioning [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppositioning 1 NAME          OPT          OPT 2 inherits: \stellepositioniererein </pre>
<pre> \startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre>
<pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprodukt .* ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt .* ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre>
<pre> \startpublikation [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppublikation 1 NAME          OPT          OPT 2 tag           = REFERENCE   category      = TEXT   k             = REFERENCE   t            = TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer * NAME          OPT </pre>

<pre> \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding </pre>
<pre> \starthiding ... \stophiding </pre>
<pre> \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized </pre>
<pre> \startrawsetups [...] [...] ... \stoprawsetups 1  gritter          OPT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startrawsetups .* ... \stoprawsetups *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile </pre>
<pre> \startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig </pre>
<pre> \startregime [...] ... \stopregime *  inherits: \enableregime </pre>
<pre> \startregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  TEXT 4  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 5  INDEX </pre>
<pre> \startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic 1  NAME          OPT 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startschmall [...] [...] [...] ... \stopschmall 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  inherits: \stelleengerein </pre>
<pre> \startschmall [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  inherits: \stelleengerein OPT 2  [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen </pre>
<pre> \startschmall [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen </pre>
<pre> \startscript [...] ... \stopscript *  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblock [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  bookmark = TEXT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblokein </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startSECTIONBLOCK [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] *  bookmark = TEXT          OPT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblokein instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre>

<pre> \startappendices [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopappendices *   bookmark = TEXT          OPT     inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startbackmatter [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopbackmatter *   bookmark = TEXT          OPT     inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startbodymatter [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopbodymatter *   bookmark = TEXT          OPT     inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startfrontmatter [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopfrontmatter *   bookmark = TEXT          OPT     inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startsectionlevel [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel 1   NAME              OPT      OPT      OPT 2   titel              = TEXT     bookmark           = TEXT     beschriftung       = TEXT     liste              = TEXT     referenz           = REFERENCE     eigenennummer      = TEXT 3   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startsetups [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopsetups 1   gritter           OPT 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsetups ... .. \stopsetups *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startshift [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopshift *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsidebar [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopsidebar 1   NAME              OPT      OPT 2   inherits: \setupsidebar </pre>
<pre> \startsimplecolumns [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopsimplecolumns *   inherits: \setsimplecolumnwidth </pre>
<pre> \startspalten [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopspalten *   inherits: \setstellespalten </pre>
<pre> \startspecialitem [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopspecialitem 1   pos              OPT      OPT 2   REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startspecialitem [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopspecialitem *   unter its </pre>
<pre> \startspecialitem [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopspecialitem 1   sym ran mar 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startspread ... \stopspread </pre>
<pre> \start [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stop *   NAME      OPT </pre>

<code>\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP</code>
<code>\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\STARTSTOP {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter</code>
<code>\startstructurepageregister [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>4</sup>] [...,<sup>4</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 label = NAME</code> <code>keys = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</code> <code>entries = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</code> <code>keys:1 = TEXT</code> <code>keys:2 = TEXT</code> <code>keys:3 = TEXT</code> <code>entries:1 = TEXT</code> <code>entries:2 = TEXT</code> <code>entries:3 = TEXT</code> <code>alternative = TEXT</code> <code>4 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\startstyle [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopstyle</code> <code>* inherits: \setupstyle</code>
<code>\startstyle [...]</code> ... <code>\stopstyle</code> <code>* NAME FONT</code>
<code>\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE</code>
<code>\startsubformulas [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopsubformulas</code> <code>* + - REFERENCE</code>
<code>\startsubjectlevel [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopsubjectlevel</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 titel = TEXT</code> <code>bookmark = TEXT</code> <code>beschriftung = TEXT</code> <code>liste = TEXT</code> <code>referenz = REFERENCE</code> <code>eigenenummer = TEXT</code> <code>3 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence</code>
<code>\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack</code>
<code>\startsymbolset [...]</code> ... <code>\stopsymbolset</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startTABLE [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopTABLE</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>

$\backslash\text{startTABLEbody}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{*}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEbody}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startTABLEfoot}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{*}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEfoot}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startTABLEhead}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{*}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEhead}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startTABLEnext}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{*}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEnext}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [ $ \overset{1}{\dots} $ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ 1 <small>TEMPLATE</small> <small>OPT</small> 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$
$\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [ $ \overset{*}{\dots} $ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$ $*$ <small>TEMPLATE</small>
$\backslash\text{starttabellenende}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenende}$ $*$ <small>NAME</small>
$\backslash\text{starttabellenueberschrift}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenueberschrift}$ $*$ <small>NAME</small>
$\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$ $*$ <small>NAME</small>
$\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$
$\backslash\text{starttabulatehead}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$ $*$ <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{starttabulatetail}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$ $*$ <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startTABULATION}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATION}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$
$\backslash\text{starttabulator}$ [ $ \overset{1}{\dots} $ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulator}$ 1 <small>TEMPLATE</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$
$\backslash\text{startTABULATE}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATE}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$ <b>instances: legend fact</b>
$\backslash\text{startfact}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopfact}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$
$\backslash\text{startlegend}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoplegend}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$

\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode							
\starttexdefinition <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>4</sup> ... <sup>5</sup> ... <sup>6</sup> ... <sup>7</sup> ...    \stoptexdefinition 1    spaces nospaces            OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT            OPT 2    global 3    unexpanded 4    expanded 5    singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument 6    NAME 7    TEMPLATE							
\starttext ... \stoptext							
\starttextbackground [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoptextbackground 1    NAME                                    OPT 2    inherits: \setuptextbackground							
\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual							
\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...,*...,...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND *    inherits: \setuptextbackground <sup>OPT</sup>							
\starttextcolor [...*] ... \stoptextcolor *    COLOR							
\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent							
\starttextflow [...*] ... \stoptextflow *    NAME							
\starttextlinie {...*} ... \stoptextlinie *    TEXT							
\startTYPING [...,*...,...] ... \stopTYPING *    inherits: \stellenטיפpen instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML							
\startTYPING [...,*...,...] ... \stopTYPING *    fortsetzen            OPT instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML							
\startLUA [...,*...,...] ... \stopLUA *    fortsetzen            OPT							
\startMP [...,*...,...] ... \stopMP *    fortsetzen            OPT							
\startPARSEDXML [...,*...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML *    fortsetzen            OPT							
\startTEX [...,*...,...] ... \stopTEX *    fortsetzen            OPT							
\starttyping [...,*...,...] ... \stoptyping *    fortsetzen            OPT							

<code>\startXML [...,*...] ... \stopXML</code> <code>* fortsetzen <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startLUA [...,*...] ... \stopLUA</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code>
<code>\startMP [...,*...] ... \stopMP</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code>
<code>\startPARSEDXML [...,*...] ... \stopPARSEDXML</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code>
<code>\startTEX [...,*...] ... \stopTEX</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code>
<code>\starttyping [...,*...] ... \stoptyping</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code>
<code>\startXML [...,*...] ... \stopXML</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code>
<code>\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\starttypescript [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoptypescript</code> <code>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 size name</code>
<code>\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startumbruch [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopumbruch</code> <code>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein</code>
<code>\startMAKEUPumbruch [...,*...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>instances: standard page text middle</code>
<code>\startmiddleumbruch [...,*...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startpageumbruch [...,*...] ... \stoppageumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startstandardumbruch [...,*...] ... \stopstandardumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\starttextumbruch [...,*...] ... \stoptextumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung</code> <code>* FILE *</code>



$\backslash$ startumgebung ... .. $\backslash$ stopumgebung * FILE *
$\backslash$ startumrahmt [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash$ stopumrahmt 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
$\backslash$ startFRAMEDTEXT [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash$ stopFRAMEDTEXT 1 links rechts mittig <del>kein</del> OPT 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext
$\backslash$ startframedtext [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash$ stopframedtext 1 links rechts mittig <del>kein</del> OPT 2 inherits: \setupframedtext
$\backslash$ startungepackt ... $\backslash$ stopungepackt
$\backslash$ startuniqueMPgraphic { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,...} ... $\backslash$ stopuniqueMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash$ startuniqueMPpagegraphic { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,...} ... $\backslash$ stopuniqueMPpagegraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash$ startusableMPgraphic { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,...} ... $\backslash$ stopusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash$ startuseMPgraphic { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,...} ... $\backslash$ stopuseMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash$ startusemathstyleparameter \.* ... $\backslash$ stopusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME
$\backslash$ startusingbtxs specification [... ] ... $\backslash$ stopusingbtxs specification * NAME
$\backslash$ startvboxregister ... .. $\backslash$ stopvboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash$ startvboxtohbox ... $\backslash$ stopvboxtohbox
$\backslash$ startvboxtohboxseparator ... $\backslash$ stopvboxtohboxseparator
$\backslash$ startverschieben [... ] ... $\backslash$ stopverschieben * [-+]NUMBER OPT
$\backslash$ startviewerlayer [... ] ... $\backslash$ stopviewerlayer * NAME
$\backslash$ startVIEWERLAYER ... $\backslash$ stopVIEWERLAYER
$\backslash$ startvtopregister ... .. $\backslash$ stopvtopregister * CSNAME NUMBER

<pre> \startxcell [...] [...] ... \stopxcell 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  nx  =  NUMBER     ny  =  NUMBER     nc  =  NUMBER     nr  =  NUMBER     inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxcellgroup 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxgroup 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw </pre>
<pre> \startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups 1  gritter      OPT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmlsetups * ... \stopxmlsetups *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxtable [...] [...] ... \stopxtable *  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxtablebody [...] [...] ... \stopxtablebody *  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtablefoot [...] [...] ... \stopxtablefoot *  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtablehead [...] [...] ... \stopxtablehead *  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead *  NAME          OPT </pre>

```
\startxhtablenext [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopxhtablenext
* inherits: \setupxhtable OPT
```

```
\startxhtablenext [...] ... \stopxhtablenext
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startXTABLE [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopXTABLE
* inherits: \setupxhtable OPT
```

```
\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startzeile [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\startLINES [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopLINES
* inherits: \stellezeffenein OPT
instances: lines
```

```
\startlines [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoplines
* inherits: \stellezeffenein OPT
```

```
\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert
```

```
\startzu [...] ... \stopzu
* REFERENCE
```

```
\stelle [...]
* NAME
```

```
\stelleabsaetzeein [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION passend
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = BEFEHL
linie = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

\stelleabsaetzeein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

```
1  NAME:NUMMER OPT
2  n          =  NUMMER
   vor        =  BEFEHL
   nach       =  BEFEHL
   breite     =  DIMENSION
   abstand    =  DIMENSION
   hoehe      =  DIMENSION passend
   oben       =  BEFEHL
   unten      =  BEFEHL
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
   innen      =  BEFEHL
   befehl     =  BEFEHL
   linie      =  an aus
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   stil       =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      =  COLOR
```

\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

```
*  status      =  start stop zeile zuruecksetzten
   abstand     =  DIMENSION
   stil        =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       =  COLOR
```

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

```
1  NAME OPT
2  seite       = inherits: \seite
   vor        =  BEFEHL
   nach       =  BEFEHL
   nummer     =  ja nein
```

\stelleanordnenein [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

```
*  sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
   2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
   DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

```
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

\stelleausrichtungein [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

```
*  breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten
   innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r
   r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
   sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 2*final 3*final 4*final
```

\stelleausschnittein [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

```
*  status      =  start stop
   breite      =  DIMENSION
   hoehe       =  DIMENSION
   hoffset     =  DIMENSION
   voffset     =  DIMENSION
   x           =  NUMMER
   y           =  NUMMER
   nx          =  NUMMER
   ny          =  NUMMER
   sx          =  NUMMER
   sy          =  NUMMER
   linkeroffset =  DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset  =  DIMENSION
   untenoffset =  DIMENSION
   mp          =  NAME
   n           =  NUMMER
   offset      =  DIMENSION
```

\stellebeschreibungein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

```
1  NAME OPT
2  inherits: \setupenumeration
```

\stellebeschriftungein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein  
seperator = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...#1

\stellebilderunterschriftein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

\stellebildunterschriftein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

\stellebindestrichein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* zeichen = normal breit

\stelleblankoein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \blanko OPT

\stelleblockein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
innen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelledrehenein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal  
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleduennerumrissein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
hintergrund = farbe  
rahmen = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c kein  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

\stelleeeinziehenein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gr<sup>OPT</sup>ss kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
toggle DIMENSION NAME

\stelleengerein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 links = DIMENSION  
mittig = DIMENSION  
rechts = DIMENSION  
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

\stellefarbeein [...]

\* FILE

**\stellefarbenein** [...,\*...]

\* status = start stop  
spot = ja nein  
expansion = ja nein  
faktor = ja nein  
rgb = ja nein  
cmyk = ja nein  
konversion = ja nein immer  
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME  
textfarbe = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout kein

**\stellefeldein** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>4</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...<sup>5</sup>,...] [...<sup>5</sup>,...<sup>6</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal  
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

**\stellefelderin** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>4</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...<sup>5</sup>,...]

1 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

**\stellefliesstextein** [...,\*...]

\* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular  
sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

**\stelleformelnein** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupformula

**\stellefusszeileein** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 text marginalie kante OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

**\stellefusszeilentextein** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>]

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

**\stellegefüelltesrechteckein** [...,\*...]

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
zeilenabstände = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stellegefüelltezeileein** [...,\*...]

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR

**\stellegegenueberplatzierenein** [...,\*...]

\* status = start stop  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stellegleitobjektein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

\stellegleitobjektein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
default = inherits: \placefloat  
fallback = inherits: \placefloat  
innen = BEFEHL  
kriterium = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
sidemethod = NUMMER  
textmethod = NUMMER  
sidealign = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal  
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid  
lokal = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
availablewidth = DIMENSION  
availableheight = DIMENSION  
minbreite = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
platz = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin  
inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrang = DIMENSION  
innermargin = DIMENSION  
outermargin = DIMENSION  
bottombefore = BEFEHL  
bottomafter = BEFEHL  
expansion = ja nein xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
xmlsetup = NAME  
catcodes = NAME  
freeregion = ja nein  
vorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION kein overlay  
nebenvorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
nebennachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
spacebefore side = kein inherits: \blanko  
spaceafterside = kein inherits: \blanko  
sidethreshold = old dimension  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
noben = DIMENSION  
nunten = DIMENSION  
schritt = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe  
zzeile = NUMMER  
cache = ja nein

\stellehintergruendeein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten OPT  
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante  
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellehintergruendeein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt OPT  
2 status = start stop  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellehintergrundein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleinteraktionein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  status                             = start stop
    stil                              = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    titel                             = TEXT
    untertitel                        = COLOR
    autor                             = TEXT
    datum                             = TEXT
    keyword                           = TEXT
    focus                             = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
    menue                             = an aus
    fieldlayer                        = auto NAME
    berechnen                         = REFERENCE
    klick                             = ja nein
    bildschirm                        = normal neu
    seite                             = ja nein seite name auto
    oeffenaktion                     = REFERENCE
    schliessenaktion                 = REFERENCE
    openpageaction                   = REFERENCE
    closepageaction                  = REFERENCE
    symbolset                         = NAME
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION
    focusoffset                       = DIMENSION
```

\stelleinteraktionein [...]

```
*  NAME                                OPT
```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative                         = a b c d e f g
    status                             = start stop
    befehl                             = CSNAME
    breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION max breit
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION max
    abstand                           = DIMENSION
    schritt                           = klein mittel gross
    hintergrundfarbe                  = COLOR
    stil                              = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    symbol                             = ja nein
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
*  breite                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    rumpfabstand                      = DIMENSION
    kopfoffset                        = DIMENSION
    kopfspatium                       = DIMENSION
    option                            = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                                      papier attachment layer
    copies                             = NUMMER
    wartezeit                         = kein NUMMER
```



\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = vertikal horizontal versteckt
category = NAME
linkeroffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
obenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
untenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
itemalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
status = start leer lokal
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
abstand = overlay DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
position = ja nein
mittig = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellekommentarein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop kein
methode = normal versteckt
symbol = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
tiefe = passend DIMENSION
titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
farbe = COLOR
option = xml max
textlayer = NAME
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrund text hoch kein
abstand = DIMENSION
spatium = ja
buffer = BUFFER

```

\stellekopfzahlein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

```

1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER

```

\stellekopfzeileein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\stellekopfzeilentextein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>]

```

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

\stelleLABELtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

\stellebtxlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

`\stelleheadtext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellelabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellemathlabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleoperatortext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleprefixtext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellesuffixtext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelletaglabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleunittext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

\stellelayoutein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1	NAME	OPT	
2	status	=	start stop normal wiederholen
	marginalie	=	DIMENSION
	kante	=	DIMENSION
	marginalabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	linkerkantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterkantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	linkerrandabstand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterrandaabstand	=	DIMENSION
	obenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kopfzeilenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	fusszeilenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	abstandunten	=	DIMENSION
	voreinstellung	=	NAME
	linkerrand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterranda	=	DIMENSION
	linkekante	=	DIMENSION
	rechtekante	=	DIMENSION
	kopfzeile	=	DIMENSION
	fusszeile	=	DIMENSION
	oben	=	DIMENSION
	unten	=	DIMENSION
	rumpfspatium	=	DIMENSION
	kopfspatium	=	DIMENSION
	setups	=	NAME
	cutspace	=	DIMENSION
	breite	=	DIMENSION mittig passend
	bottomspace	=	DIMENSION
	zeilen	=	NUMMER
	hoehe	=	DIMENSION mittig passend
	rumpfabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kopfoffset	=	DIMENSION
	spalten	=	NUMMER
	spaltenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	methode	=	default normal NAME
	platz	=	links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
	textbreite	=	DIMENSION
	texthoehe	=	DIMENSION
	nx	=	NUMMER
	ny	=	NUMMER
	dx	=	DIMENSION
	dy	=	DIMENSION
	format	=	NUMMER
	sx	=	NUMMER
	sy	=	NUMMER
	beschriftung	=	an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
	gritter	=	ja nein aus
	textdistance	=	DIMENSION
	alternative	=	default normal umbruch NAME
	clipoffset	=	DIMENSION
	cropoffset	=	DIMENSION
	trimoffset	=	DIMENSION
	bleedoffset	=	DIMENSION
	artoffset	=	DIMENSION

\stellelayoutein [...]

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

\* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 LISTE OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT

liste = NAME
breite = passend breit auto DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numeralign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
              vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stellmarginallinieein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

\stellenobenein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 text marginalie kan9te
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```
* NAME
```

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  oben                               = BEFEHL
    unten                             = BEFEHL
    links                             = BEFEHL
    rechts                            = BEFEHL
    methode                           = normal kein NAME
    format                            = NUMMER
    nx                                = NUMMER
    ny                                = NUMMER
    dx                                = DIMENSION
    dy                                = DIMENSION
    breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    kopfspatium                       = DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    offset                             = DIMENSION
    seite                             = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
    papier                             = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
    option                             = passend max
    abstand                           = DIMENSION
```

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup>...,... [...]<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
2  zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
```

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...]<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```
*  vor                               = BEFEHL
    nach                             = BEFEHL
    zwischen                         = BEFEHL
    zeilen                           = auto NUMMER
    konversion                       = NAME
```

\stellepositioniererein [...]<sup>1</sup>...,... [...]<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  offset                             = ja nein
    einheit                          = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
    status                           = start overlay
    xoffset                          = DIMENSION
    yoffset                          = DIMENSION
    xschritt                         = absolut relativ
    yschritt                         = absolut relativ
    xformat                          = NUMMER
    yformat                          = NUMMER
    xfaktor                          = NUMMER
    yfaktor                          = NUMMER
    faktor                           = NUMMER
    format                           = NUMMER
```

\stellepostenein [...]<sup>1</sup>...,... [...]<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative                        = links rechts oben unten imrand
    textbreite                       = DIMENSION
    breite                           = DIMENSION
    abstand                          = DIMENSION
    symbol                           = kein NAME
    ausrichtung                      = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
    textalign                        = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
    n                                = NUMMER
    vor                              = BEFEHL
    nach                             = BEFEHL
    zwischen                         = BEFEHL
```

\stelleprogrammein [...]<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```
*  stil                             = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                            = COLOR
```

\stellepufferein [...]<sup>1</sup>...,... [...]<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  BUFFER                            OPT
2  vor                               = BEFEHL
    nach                             = BEFEHL
```

\stellerechteckein [...,\*...]

```
*  breite      = max DIMENSION
   hoehe       = max DIMENSION
   tiefe       = max DIMENSION
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   n           = NUMMER
   alternative  = a b
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   typ         = mp ja nein
   mp          = NAME
```

\stellereferenzierenein [...,\*...]

```
*  status      = start stop
   expansion   = ja nein xml
   autofile    = ja nein
   export      = ja nein
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   breite      = DIMENSION
   doppelseitig = ja nein
   interaktion = label text symbol alles
   seperator    = BEFEHL
   prefix      = + - TEXT
```

\stelleregisterein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
   expansion            = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer         = ja nein
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ja nein alles
   kriterium            = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ja nein
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   indikator            = ja nein
   vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   seitenbefehl         = \...##1
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   interaktion          = text seitennummer
   seitennummer         = ja nein
   symbol               = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   seitenstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe          = COLOR
   n                    = NUMMER
   ausgleichen          = ja nein
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder          = ziffern
```

\stelleregisterein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT          OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod           = vorwaerts
   expansion                  = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer               = ja nein
   xmlsetup                   = NAME
   alternative                 = a b A B
   methode                    = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                   = ja nein alles gepackt
   kriterium                  = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset     = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset    = NAME
   pageprefixstarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset              = NAME
   pageprefixsegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                               ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector        = BEFEHL
   pageprefix                 = ja nein
   pageseparatorset           = NAME
   pageconversionset          = NAME
   pagestarter                = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper                = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments               = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite                  = DIMENSION
   indikator                  = ja nein
   vor                        = BEFEHL
   nach                       = BEFEHL
   befehl                     = \...##1
   textbefehl                 = \...##1
   deeptextcommand            = \...##1
   seitenbefehl               = \...##1
   abstand                    = DIMENSION
   interaktion                = text seitennummer
   seitennummer               = ja nein
   symbol                     = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language                   = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                      = COLOR
   textstil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                  = COLOR
   seitenstil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe                = COLOR
   n                          = NUMMER
   ausgleichen                = ja nein
   ausrichtung                = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder                = ziffern

```

\stelleREGISTER [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NUMMER                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein
instances: index

```

\stelleindex [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NUMMER                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

* platz    = links rechts oben unten kein
  status    = start stop kein
  offset    = DIMENSION
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  breite    = DIMENSION
  hoehe     = DIMENSION

```

\stelleseitennummerein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```

**\stelleseitennummerierungsein** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig  
seite = inherits: \seite  
strut = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stelleseitenuebergangein** [...]

\* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

**\stellesortierenein** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 expansion = ja nein xml  
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME  
folgende = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1##2##3  
textbefehl = \...##1  
synonymbefehl = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
synonymfarbe = COLOR

**\stellesspaltenein** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = hintergrund  
offset = DIMENSION  
befehl = \...##1  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = links rechts  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = setupalign  
toleranz = setuptolerance  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
noben = NUMMER  
linie = an aus BEFEHL

**\stellesspatiumein** [...]

\* fest gepackt breit <sup>OPT</sup>



**\stellesspracheein** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  SPRACHE default      OPT
2  default              = SPRACHE
   status               = start stop
   datum                = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns             = FILE
   lefthyphenmin        = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin       = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar       = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar      = NUMMER
   setups               = NAME
   spatiumausgleich     = breit gepackt
   font                 = auto
   text                 = TEXT
   limittext            = TEXT
   hyphen               = TEXT
   compoundhyphen       = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen   = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen  = TEXT
   linkerzitieren       = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren      = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat          = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat         = BEFEHL
   leftspeech           = BEFEHL
   rightspeech          = BEFEHL
   linkersatz           = BEFEHL
   middlespeech         = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz          = BEFEHL
   midsentence          = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz        = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz       = BEFEHL
   faktor               = ja nein
```

**\stellesymbolsetein** [...]

```
*  NAME
```

**\stellessynonymein** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  SINGULAR            OPT
2  expansion           = ja nein xml
   alternative          = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende            = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl          = \...##1
   synonymbefehl       = \...##1
   language            = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
   methode             = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium           = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   textstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           = COLOR
   synonymstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe        = COLOR
```

**\stelltabelenein** [...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```
*  text                = DIMENSION max
   split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
   rahmen              = an aus
   NL                  = inherits: \blanko
   VL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   HL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   abstand             = klein mittel gross kein
   ausrichtung         = links mittig rechts
   befehle             = BEFEHL
   fliesstext          = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   liniendicke         = DIMENSION
   hoehe               = strut NUMMER
   tiefe               = strut NUMMER
   openup              = DIMENSION
```

**\stellatabulatorein** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                OPT    OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

`\stelletextein [...]1 [...,...2...]`

```
1 text marginalie kanteOPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\stelletextobenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie kanteOPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletexttexteein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie kanteOPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletextumrissein [...,...*...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
liniendicke = DIMENSION
platz = links imrand
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

`\stelletextuntenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie kanteOPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletipein [...]1,... [...]2...]`

```
1 NAMEOPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
befehl = CSNAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
tab = ja nein NUMMER
compact = absolut letzte alles
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken
```

`\stelletippenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	ungeraderand	= DIMENSION
	geraderand	= DIMENSION
	marginalie	= ja nein standard DIMENSION
	option	= mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
	stil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	= COLOR
	ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
	zeilen	= ja nein normal hyphenate
	spatium	= an aus normal fest strecken
	keeptgether	= ja nein
	vor	= BEFEHL
	nach	= BEFEHL
	strip	= ja nein NUMMER
	range	= NUMMER NAME
	tab	= ja nein NUMMER
	escape	= ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
	ziehefolgendeein	= ja nein auto
	fortsetzen	= ja nein
	start	= NUMMER
	stop	= NUMMER
	schritt	= NUMMER
	nummerierung	= datei zeile nein
	blanko	= inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein [...*,...]`

\* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriften [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel       = NAME
   appendixlabel       = NAME
   backpartlabel       = NAME
   expansion           = ja nein xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset     = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konversion          = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR
   textstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe          = COLOR
   nummernstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe       = COLOR
   verknuepfung       = ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer       = ja nein
   beforesection      = BEFEHL
   aftersection       = BEFEHL
   insidesection      = BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen     = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf          = ja nein versteckt leer absatz
   nummer             = ja nein
   seite              = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung       = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text               = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   zwischen           = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen         = ja nein
   titelausrichten    = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande     = NAME
   interaktion        = liste referenz
   internalgrid       = NAME
   gritter            = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
                        eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
                        math:-halfline NAME
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   toleranz           = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut              = ja nein
   haengend           = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie         = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein  = ja nein auto
   alternative        = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite             = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   textbreite         = DIMENSION
   abstand            = DIMENSION
   textdistance       = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl          = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl          = BEFEHL
   befehl             = \...##1##2
   textbefehl         = \...##1
   deeptextcommand    = \...##1
   nummerbefehl       = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...##1
   platz              = NAME
   kriterium          = streng positiv alles

```

\stelleueberschriftenein [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriften

```

\stelleumbruchein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  seite                     = inherits: \seite
   befehl                    = BEFEHL
   breite                     = DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
   setups                    = NAME
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   platz                     = oben
   referenz                  = REFERENCE
   pagestate                 = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus         = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus        = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus              = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig             = ja nein leer
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR

```

\stelleumrahmtein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  winkel                    = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel              = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel         = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius                    = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius              = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius         = DIMENSION
   tiefe                     = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe               = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe          = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe               = COLOR
   obenrahmen                = an aus NAME
   untenrahmen               = an aus NAME
   linkerrahmen              = an aus NAME
   rechterraahmen            = an aus NAME
   region                    = ja nein
   liniendicke                = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset              = DIMENSION
   rahmen                    = an aus overlay kein
   hintergrund                = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset          = rahmen DIMENSION
   component                  = NAME
   extras                     = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle            = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor            = COLOR
   setups                     = NAME
   offset                     = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite                     = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = passend max breit DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
   strut                      = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut                  = ja nein
   platz                     = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite                 = ja nein zwinge
   zeilen                     = NUMMER
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   blanko                     = ja nein
   profile                    = NAME
   leer                      = ja nein
   loffset                    = DIMENSION
   roffset                    = DIMENSION
   toffset                    = DIMENSION
   boffset                    = DIMENSION
   orientation                = NUMMER

```

\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```
\stelleuntenein [...] [...2...]
```

```
1 text marginalie kantPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stelleunterseitennummerein [...*...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleurlein [...*...]
```

```
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleversalienein [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = ja nein  
sc = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 zeile = DIMENSION  
hoehe = NUMMER  
tiefe = NUMMER  
minhoehe = NUMMER  
mindepth = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
oben = NUMMER hoehe  
unten = NUMMER  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...*...]
```

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPTmittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...*...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\stellezeilenein [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 option = gepackt  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
spatium = ja an aus fest default  
befehl = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilennumerierungein [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende  
konversion = NAME  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand  
abstand = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = marginalie DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
```

\stellezitierenein [...,*...] * inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,* <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...,*...] * inherits: \stellelisteein instances: content
\stellecontent [...,*...] * inherits: \stellelisteein
\stellezwischenraumein [...,*...] * stellwiederher fest flexibel Zeile halbezeile quarterline klein mittel gross default DIMENSION
\stelle {...} * NAME
\stopLINENOTE [...] * REFERENCE instances: linenote
\stoplinenote [...] * REFERENCE
\stopregister [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\stopstructurepageregister [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\stopzeile [...] * REFERENCE
\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\stripcharacter <sup>1</sup> ... \from <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\strippedcsname \*... * CSNAME
\strippedcsname *... * TEXT

<code>\stripspaces \from <sup>1</sup>... \to <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutgap</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\style [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\subpagenumber</code>
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME



```
\subtractfeature [...]
```

\* NAME

```
\subtractfeature {.*.}
```

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{swapcounts} \quad \backslash.^1 \dots \quad \backslash.^2 \dots$$

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{swapdimens} \quad \backslash^1\dots \quad \backslash^2\dots$$

1 CSNAME

```

1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME

```

\swapface

$$\backslash\mathrm{swapmacros}\ \backslash^1\dots\ \backslash^2\dots$$

1 CSNAME

```

2 CSNAME

```

\swaptypface

`\switchstyleonly [...]`

\* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

\switchstyleonly \.\*

\* CSNAME

`\switchtocolour [...]`

\* COLOR

`\switchtointerlinespace` [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1	NAME	OPT
---	------	-----

```
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,*,...]`

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein<sup>OPT</sup>mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\switchtointerlinespace [...]`

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{symbol} \left[ \dots^1 \right] \left[ \dots^2 \right]$$

1	NAME	OPT
---	------	-----

1	NAME
2	NAME

`\symbolreference [...]`

## \* REFERENCE

$$\backslash\mathrm{symbol}\{.\!.\!.\}$$

\* NAME

\synchronizeblank

\synchronizeindenting

<code>\synchronizemarking [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 NUMMER 3 behalte
<code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
<code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>
<code>\synctexblockfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\synctexresetfilename</code>
<code>\synctexsetfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\SYNONYM [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation
<code>\abbreviation [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\systemlog {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemlogfirst {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemloglast {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemsetups {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>

<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\tbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\teilegleitobjekt [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    inherits: \stelleplatzieget <sup>1</sup> \teilegleitobjekt 2    BEFEHL 3    CONTENT
<code>\testandsplitstring <sup>1</sup>... \at <sup>2</sup>... \to <sup>3</sup>... \and <sup>4</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME 4    CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    CONTENT
<code>\testfeatureonce {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    CONTENT
<code>\testpage [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    DIMENSION
<code>\testpageonly [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    DIMENSION
<code>\testpagesync [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    DIMENSION
<code>\testtokens [...]</code> *    NAME

```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

<code>\textflowcollector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\textlinie [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 oben mittig <del>unten</del> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT
<code>\textmath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\textminus</code>
<code>\textormathchar {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\textplus</code>
<code>\textreferenz [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\textvisiblespace</code>
<code>\thainumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thickspace</code>
<code>\thinspace</code>
<code>\thirddoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\thirddoffourarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\thirddofsixarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT

<p><code>\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\tief {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\LOW {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitslow</p>
<p><code>\unitslow {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tightlayer [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\tiho [...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 links <del>rechts</del></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tilde {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\tinyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\tip [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: <del>\stelletipein</del></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tippedatei [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelletippenein</p> <p>3 FILE</p>
<p><code>\tippen [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: <del>\stelletipein</del></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tippen [...<sup>1</sup>...] &lt;&lt;<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code></p> <p>1 inherits: <del>\stelletipein</del></p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>
<p><code>\TIPPEN [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: <del>\stelletipein</del></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

<p><code>\TIPPEN [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] &lt;&lt;..<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stell<sup>OPT</sup>etipein</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>
<p><code>\tippepuffer [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 BUFFER <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 inherits: \stell<sup>OPT</sup>etippenein</p>
<p><code>\tippenBUFFER [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stell<sup>OPT</sup>etippenein</p>
<p><code>\tip [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] &lt;&lt;..<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stell<sup>OPT</sup>etipein</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>
<p><code>\tlap {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tochar {...}</code></p> <p>* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</p>
<p><code>\tolinenote [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\TOOLTIP [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setu<sup>OPT</sup>p<sup>OPT</sup>tooltip</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p>
<p><code>\TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 links mitt<sup>OPT</sup>g rechts</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p>
<p><code>\tooltip [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 links mitt<sup>OPT</sup>g rechts</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\tooltip [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setu<sup>OPT</sup>p<sup>OPT</sup>tooltip</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\topbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\topleftbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\toplinebox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\toprightbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\topskippedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

<code>\tracecatcodetables</code>
<code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> * FONT
<code>\traceoutputroutines</code>
<code>\tracepositions</code>
<code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\transparent [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\triplebond</code>
<code>\truefilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\truefontname {...}</code> * FONT
<code>\ttraggedright</code>
<code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\tx</code>
<code>\txx</code>
<code>\typedefinedbuffer [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletippenein
<code>\typeface</code>
<code>\typeinlinebuffer [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletipein
<code>\typescriptone</code>
<code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\typescriptthree</code>
<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure



$\backslash\text{typesetfile}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME FILE 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash\text{uconvertnumber}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \konvertierezahl 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{ueber}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{uebersetzten}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] * SPRACHE = TEXT
$\backslash\text{uedcatcodecommand}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{umgebung}$ [...] * FILE
$\backslash\text{umgebung}$ ... * FILE
$\backslash\text{umrahmt}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{FRAMEDTEXT}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \setupframedtext 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext
$\backslash\text{framedtext}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \setupframedtext 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{FRAMED}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
$\backslash\text{fitfieldframed}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{unframed}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{unbekant}$
$\backslash\text{undefinevalue}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{undepthed}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} * CONTENT

<code>\underset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\undoassign [...] [...<sup>2</sup>..]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unhhbox ...<sup>1</sup> \with {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>
<code>\unprotected ...<sup>*</sup> \par</code> * CONTENT
<code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceafter ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceargument ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\unspacestring ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexargument {...<sup>1</sup>} \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexcommand {...<sup>1</sup>} \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME

<code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\uppercasestring .<sup>1</sup>. \to \.<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebodyfont [...;...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
<code>\usebodyfontparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME
<code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\usecitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\usecolors [...]</code> * FILE

\usecomponent [...] * FILE
\usedummycolorparameter {...} * KEY
\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 KEY
\usedummystyleparameter {...} * KEY
\useenvironment [...] * FILE
\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed
\usefigurebase [...] * zuruecksetzen FILE
\usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT
\usegridparameter \*... * CSNAME
\useindentingparameter \*... * CSNAME
\useindentnextparameter \*... * CSNAME
\useinterlinespaceparameter \*... * CSNAME
\uselanguageparameter \*... * CSNAME
\uselua module [...] * FILE
\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] * NAME
\useMPgraphic {...} {..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
\useMPlibrary [...] * FILE

<code>\useMPPrun {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\useMPvariables [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\usemathstyleparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useproduct [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useprofileparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useproject [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\userferenceparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\userpagenumber</code>
<code>\usesetupparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usestaticMPfigure [...<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...] [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupscale <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME
<code>\usesubpath [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * PATH
<code>\usetextmodule [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 m p s x t <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\usetypescript [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 serif sans mono <del>math</del> handwriting Calligraphy casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name
<code>\usetypescriptfile [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten FILE
<code>\usezipfile [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 FILE <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE
<code>\utfchar {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\utflower {...}</code> * TEXT

\utfupper {...} * TEXT
\utilityregisterlength
\VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER
\ vboxreference [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
\vec {...} * CHARACTER
\verbatim {...} * CONTENT
\verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT
\verbergebloecke [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME OPT
\verbosenummer {...} * NUMMER
\vergleichefarbengruppe [...] * NAME
\vergleichepalette [...] * NAME
\version [...] * konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
\verticalgrowingbar [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar
\verticalpositionbar [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar
\verwendebloecke [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME OPT 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT OPT
\verwendeexteressedokument [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 NAME 2 FILE OPT 3 TEXT
\verwendeexterneabbildung [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] [..., <sup>4</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME OPT OPT 4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

<code>\verwendeexternestonstueck [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE
<code>\verwendeJSscript [...]<sup>2</sup> [..., ...]</code> 1 FILE 2 NAME
<code>\verwendemodul [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>..., ...]</code> 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\verwendesymbole [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\verwendeURL [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\verwendeurl [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\viewerlayer [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vl [...]</code> * NUMBER
<code>\volleswort {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\von [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vpos {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT

\smashbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\vsashed {...} * CONTENT
\vspace [... <sup>1</sup> ][... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME
\vspacing [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * einstellung seit 2016 nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
\WidthSpanningText {... <sup>1</sup> }{... <sup>2</sup> }{... <sup>3</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
\WOCHENTAG {...} * NUMMER
\WOERTER {...} * TEXT
\WORT {...} * TEXT
\Woerter {...} * TEXT
\Wort {...} * TEXT
\waeblebloেকেaus [... <sup>1</sup> ,...][... <sup>2</sup> ,...][... <sup>3</sup> ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME OPT OPT 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
\wdofstring {...} * TEXT
\wechselezumfliesstext [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
\widthofstring {...} * TEXT
\widthspanningtext {... <sup>1</sup> }{... <sup>2</sup> }{... <sup>3</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
\withoutpt {...} * DIMENSION



<code>\wochentag {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\words {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> 1    eins zwei drei vier fuenf 2    TEXT
<code>\wort {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\wortrechts [...] {...}</code> 1    rechts DIMENSION 2    CONTENT
<code>\writadatolist [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1    LISTE 2    inherits: \stellelisteein 3    KEY = VALUE
<code>\writestatus {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\XETEX</code>
<code>\XeTeX</code>
<code>\xdefconvertedargument \... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    SETUP 3    SETUP
<code>\xmlafterssetup {...} {...}</code> 1    SETUP 2    SETUP
<code>\xmlall {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    SETUP
<code>\xmlappendsetup {...}</code> *    SETUP
<code>\xmlapplyselectors {...}</code> *    NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

\* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP  
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}

\* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}

\* NODE

\xmldirectives {...}

\* NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {...}

\* NODE

\xmldirectivesbefore {...}

\* NODE

\xmldisplayverbatim {...}

\* NODE

\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    TRUE
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    TRUE
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE
\xmlelement {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NUMMER
\xmlfilter {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlfirst {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlflush {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushcontext {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    SETUP
\xmlflushlinewise {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushpure {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushspacewise {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushtext {...} *    NODE
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME
\xmlinclusion {...} *    NODE

<code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmllastatt</code>
<code>\xmllastmatch</code>
<code>\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    BUFFER 2    NAME 3    XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloaddirectives {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlmain {...}</code> *    NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlname {...} * NODE
\xmlnamespace {...} * NODE
\xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlpath {...} * NODE
\xmlpos {...} * NODE
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP
\xmlprependsetup {...} * SETUP
\xmlprettyprint {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlpure {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...} *    NODE
\xmlrefatt {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME
\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    SETUP
\xmlregisteredsetups
\xmlregisterns {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    URL
\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME 4    NAME
\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME 3    NAME
\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    SETUP
\xmlremovesetup {...} *    SETUP
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...} *    NAME
\xmlresetinjectors
\xmlresetsetups {...} *    NAME
\xmlsave {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    FILE
\xmlsetentity {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    TEXT
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    LUAFUNCTION
\xmlsetinjectors [...]*...] *    NAME

<pre> \xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  LPATH 3  SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlsetup {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlshow {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlsnippet {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \xmlstrip {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlstripnolines {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlstripped {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmltag {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmltexentity {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmltext {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \xmltofile {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  FILE </pre>
<pre> \xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1  CATEGORY 2  NAME 3  TEXT </pre>



\xmlverbatim {...} *    NODE
\xsplitstring \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
\xypos {...} *    NAME
\Ziffern {...} *    NUMMER
\zeigedruck [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1    inherits: \stellepapierformatein <sup>OPT</sup> 2    inherits: \stellepapierformatein <sup>OPT</sup> 3    inherits: \stellelayoutein <sup>OPT</sup>
\zeigeeinstellungen [...,*...] *    pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc <sup>OPT</sup> in
\zeigefarbe [...] *    COLOR
\zeigefarbengruppe [..., <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1    NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2    horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
\zeigefliesstext [...,*...] *    inherits: \stellefliesstextein
\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...,*...] *    inherits: \stellefliesstextein
\zeigegitter [...,*...] *    zuruecksetzten unten <sup>OPT</sup> oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten
\zeigelayout [...,*...] *    pt bp cm mm dd cc <sup>OPT</sup> nd nc sp in
\zeigepalette [..., <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1    NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2    horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
\zeigerahmen [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1    oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten <sup>OPT</sup> 2    linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante <sup>OPT</sup>
\zeigestruts
\zeigeumbruch {...} *    umbruch alles <sup>OPT</sup> box zeile glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzten
\zeile {...} *    CONTENT

`\zentriert {...}`  
\*   CONTENT

`\ziffern {...}`  
\*   NUMMER

`\zu {...} [...]`  
1   CONTENT  
2   REFERENCE

`\zurbox {...} [...]`  
1   CONTENT  
2   REFERENCE

`\zurseite {...} [...]`  
1   TEXT  
2   REFERENCE





**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**